

LSYPE Wave 7 & YCS Cohort 13 Sweep 4

QUESTIONNAIRE

ONLINE – TELEPHONE – FACE TO FACE

Contents

DEMOGRAPHICS	6
ACTIVITY HISTORY AND CURRENT ACTIVITY	8
JOBS AND TRAINING	29
QUALIFICATIONS BEING STUDIED FOR NOW	39
ACADEMIC QUALIFICATIONS	39
VOCATIONAL QUALIFICATIONS	41
NEET	50
APPRENTICESHIPS	56
HIGHER EDUCATION STUDENTS	63
POTENTIAL HIGHER EDUCATION STUDENTS	79
INFORMATION, ADVICE & GUIDANCE	81
ATTITUDES TO WORK	87
VOLUNTEERING	91
MENTAL HEALTH/LIFE SATISFACTION	96
RISK BEHAVIOURS	100
RELATIONSHIPS AND SEXUALITY	105
OWN CHILDREN	115
CHILDCARE AND CARING RESPONSIBILITIES	116
HOUSEHOLD INFORMATION	126
INCOME & BENEFITS	132
DWP LINKAGE – LSYPE ONLY	137
BIS LINKAGE – LSYPE ONLY	139
FUTURE CONTACT DETAILS	140

Notes:

Questions are documented as follows:

{Question routing – who is asked question}

Question Name

Question text

Type of question response allowed or code frame

Questions which are shaded are generally LOOPED or REPEATED questions.

Instructions as to which questions/sections are LSYPE only, and which are YCS and LSYPE. © = Core questions (i.e. are asked to both LSYPE and YCS respondents).

All 'Refused' codes appear in the question text as 'Do not want to answer'. However question routing instructions will refer to 'Ref'.

All instructions for CATI also apply to CAPI interviews, with the exception of the self-completion section. In the self-completion section CAWI instructions will apply to CAPI interviews.

YCS and LSYPE to Wrk15a

Webintro¹

Welcome to the (TEXTFILL: Next Steps Study/ Pathways study)² which we are carrying out on behalf of the Department for Children, Schools and Families, Department for Work and Pensions and the Department for Business, Innovation and Skills. As you will probably remember, over the last few years you have taken part in the (TEXTFILL: Next Steps Study/Pathways study)³. You may have taken part online, over the telephone, or an interviewer may have called round to your home and asked you questions about a range of things such as what you think about education, the work that you do, and things that you do in your spare time.

We are really interested to find out what everyone is doing this year, whether you are in education or training, whether you're working or whether you're doing something else.

How to complete the questionnaire

Please answer each question by clicking on the answer that best describes how you feel and click the 'Next' button at the bottom of the screen. In some cases, marked with a green box, you will be asked to type your answer in directly.

If you wish to change an answer then you can go back and choose another one. Please do not use the Forward and Back buttons on your browser, use the Back and Next buttons at the bottom of the screen. As you complete the questionnaire your answers will be automatically saved when you move to the next page, so you can come back to the survey at any time. At the end of the questionnaire there will be a 'Submit Results' button. When you click on this all of your answers will be saved and sent to be analysed. Once you have done that you will be unable to return to the questionnaire again.

Tellintro⁴

Good morning/after/evening, my name is ... calling on behalf of BMRB, an independent research company. Is it possible to speak to (TEXTFILL: full name of young person from sample)?

ONCE SPEAKING TO NAMED YOUNG PERSON:

I am calling about the (TEXTFILL: Next Steps Study/Pathways Study)⁵ which we are carrying out on behalf of the Department for Children, Schools and Families, Department for Work and Pensions and the Department for Business, Innovation and Skills. As you will probably remember, over the last few years you have taken part in the study. You may have taken part online, over the telephone or an interviewer may have called round to your home and asked you questions about a range of things such as what you think about education, the work that you do, and things that you do in your spare time.

¹ Only appears for online respondents

² Next Steps to appear for LSYPE respondents, Pathways for YCS respondents

³ Next Steps to appear for LSYPE respondents, Pathways for YCS respondents

⁴ Only appears for telephone respondents

⁵ Next Steps to appear for LSYPE respondents, Pathways for YCS respondents

You should have recently received a letter from us explaining that we would be calling again. Would you be able to speak to us now?

IF NECESSARY: The interview should only take around (textfill: 25 minutes/15 minutes)⁶, depending on your answers. We are really interested in finding out what everyone is doing this year, whether you are still in education or training, whether you're working or whether you're doing something else

⁶ 25 minutes to appear for LSYPE respondents, 15 minutes for YCS respondents

DEMOGRAPHICS

{Ask all}

Sex ©

(TEXTFILL: So first of all, are you...?/ INTERVIEWER CODE)⁷

1. Male
2. Female

{Ask all}

HealthInt ©

The next questions are about your health and any physical activity that you may do.

{Ask all}

Sport ©

How often do you do any kind of physical exercise? This could include things like cycling, going to the gym, going for long walks, dance classes, playing football or any other kind of sports.

READ OUT

1. Most days
2. More than once a week
3. Once a week
4. Less than once a week
5. Hardly ever
6. Never

Don't know

Health ©

Do you currently have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? 'Long-standing' means anything that has affected you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to affect you over a period of at least 12 months.

1. Yes
2. No

Don't know
Don't want to answer

⁷ First textfill for online, second for telephone/face-to-face

{If has a disability (Health=1)}

DisDif ©

Does this/Do these health problem(s) or disability(ies) mean that you have substantial difficulties with any of these areas of your life?

GRID: FOR EACH ITEM YES/NO/DK/DON'T WANT TO ANSWER

READ OUT

- Mobility - moving about
- Lifting, carrying or moving objects
- Manual dexterity - using your hands to carry out everyday tasks
- Continence - bladder & bowel control
- Communication - speech, hearing or eyesight
- Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand
- Recognising when you are in physical danger
- Your physical co-ordination e.g. balance
- Other health problem or disability

{If disability not already mentioned (DisDif (all iterations)=No)}

DDATre ©

Do you receive medication or treatment without which your health problems (when taken together), would substantially affect your life in the areas previously mentioned?

1. Yes
2. No

Don't know
Don't want to answer

{If does not have a disability (Health=2 or DDATre=2)}

DisDifP ©

The Disability Discrimination Act makes it illegal for employers to discriminate against employees with disabilities.

Have you ever had an illness or disability that lasted for over 12 months? Please include things like cancer, HIV, Multiple Sclerosis (MS) and mental health issues.

1. Yes
2. No

Don't know
Don't want to answer

ACTIVITY HISTORY AND CURRENT ACTIVITY

The following questions are going to be about the things that you have been doing since we last spoke to you in <W6 Interview month> last year. It is really important that you mention everything that you have done even if only for a short time, so please try and answer as accurately as possible.

***TWave6Act* ©**

Textfill for main activity at Wave 6 (set from sample) has the following potential values:

1. doing a course at university
2. in education – at school or college
3. in paid work
4. on a training course or scheme
5. doing an apprenticeship
6. waiting for a course or job to start
7. looking after the family and home
8. unemployed and looking for work
9. waiting for exam results
10. waiting for the result of a job application
11. spending part of the week with an employer and part of the week at college
12. doing voluntary work
13. NOT DEFINED

{If was not waiting for exam results or waiting for the result of a job application at Wave 6, but Wave 6 activity was defined (TWave6Act = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 11 or 12)}

***ActStill* ©**

Last time we spoke to you, you said (you were [TEXTFILL: TWave6Act])⁸

[TEXT FILL Are you still doing this [TEXTFILL: same job]⁹ now? / Last year you said you had [TEXTFILL Number of jobs from sample] jobs. Thinking about the main one of these jobs you were doing, are you still doing this job now?]¹⁰

[TEXT FILL If you are on your summer break but you are intending to go back to university and your course has not finished yet, please answer 'yes'.]¹¹

1. Yes
2. No
3. No – this wasn't what I was doing last year
- Don't want to answer

⁸ Textfill if TWave6Act is Voluntary Work should be 'your main activity was doing voluntary work'

⁹ Textfill to appear if Twave6Act = In paid work

¹⁰ If respondent had more than one job last year (as indicated on the sample) the second part of the text fill will appear. The first part of the text fill will appear for all other respondents. If TWave6Act is Voluntary Work, the text fill after the first sentence is 'Is this still your main activity now?'

¹¹ Textfill to appear if Twave6Act = doing a course at university

{If still doing wave 6 activity and was not at university at wave 6 (ActStill = 1 & TWave6Act <> 1)}

ActCont ©

And have you been doing this [TEXTFILL: same job]¹² continuously since we last talked to you in <W6 Interview month> last year? By continuously I mean without a break of a month or more.

1. Yes
2. No

Don't know
Don't want to answer

{If has been doing Wave 6 activity continuously since last interview and was at school or college at Wave 6 (Twave6Act = 2 & ActCont = 1)}

StillEdChk ©

Can I just check, are you studying at university or at a higher education (HE) college?

1. University
 2. HE college
 3. Other kind of college or school
- Don't know
Don't want to answer

{If has not been doing Wave 6 activity continuously since last interview and was in paid work at Wave 6 (Twave6Act = 3 & ActCont = 2)}

JobHolChk ©

Can I check, was this break of a month or more because you were on holiday or off sick, and you have since returned to the same job?

1. Yes – was on holiday or off sick
 2. No
- Don't know
Don't want to answer

¹² Textfill to appear if Twave6Act = In paid work

The following highlighted section is a loop that builds the young person's activity history for those respondents who have:

- Changed what they were doing previously (Actstill = 2)
- Not been doing the same activity continuously **unless break was just for holiday/illness** (ActCont = 2 & JobHolChk <> 1)
- Say that the previous activity was wrong (Actstill = 3)
- Respondents whose activity was "not defined" in Wave 6
- Respondents who said they were waiting for results of exams or job applications

All other respondents will skip to TCurrentAct

Filter for 1st iteration - {If ((TWave6Act = 9, 10, 13) OR (ActStill= 3))}

Filter for subsequent iterations – {Ask all}

JHAct ©

Which of the following best describes the main thing you were doing [TEXTFILL: after this period of <TWave6Act/ after this period of TActHist/ after this period of mainly doing voluntary work¹³> / in < month of last interview> last year]¹⁴?

Were you...

READ OUT

1. Working
2. In education
3. In training
4. On a Government employment programme
5. Or doing something else

Don't want to answer

¹³ Activity from TWave6act should appear on first iteration, for all other iterations, activity from TActHist should appear. If the activity in question is voluntary work, textfill 'after this period of mainly doing voluntary work'

¹⁴ 2nd textfill appears for 1st iteration if TWave6Act = waiting for exam results OR waiting for the result of a job application OR TWave6Act not defined OR if ActStill=3. Otherwise 1st textfill appears.

{If working (JHAct=1)}

JHWrk ©

Were you...?

READ OUT

1. In full-time paid work (30 or more hours a week)
2. In part-time paid work (if you usually worked fewer than 30 hours per week)
3. Spending part of the week at a college, part of it with an employer
4. On an apprenticeship
5. Doing voluntary work

Don't want to answer

{If in education (JHAct=2)}

JHEdu1 ©

Were you doing a course at a university?

1. Yes

2. No

Don't want to answer

{If was not at uni (JHEdu1 = 2, Ref)}

JHEdu2 ©

Were you doing a course at a college?

1. Yes

2. No

Don't want to answer

{If in training (JHAct=3)}

JHTrain ©

Were you...?

READ OUT

1. On an apprenticeship
2. Spending part of the week at a college, part of it with an employer
3. On some other kind of training course

Don't want to answer

{If doing something else (JHact=5 OR JHact = Ref)}

JHOth1 ©

Were you waiting for a course or job to start?

1. Yes

2. No

Don't want to answer

{If was not waiting for a course or job to start (JHOth1 = 2, Ref)}

JHOth2 ©

Were you unemployed and looking for work?

1. Yes

2. No

Don't want to answer

{If was not unemployed and looking for work (JHOth2 = 2, Ref)}

JHOth3 ©

Were you looking after the home and family?

1. Yes

2. No

Don't want to answer

{If was not looking after the home and family (JHOth3 = 2, Ref)}

JHOth4 ©

Were you...?

READ OUT

1. Ill or disabled and unable to work

2. Travelling

3. Taking a break from work or college

Don't want to answer

TIterationActivity

Activity for iteration will be set according to the following rules.

IF 1st iteration and Twave6Act = 1-8,11,12 – TiterationActivity = Twave6Act

ELSE TiterationActivity will be set as follows :

1. University (JHEdu1=1)

2. In Education (JHEdu2=1)

3. Paid work (JHWrk= 1 or 2)

4. Training (JHTrain= 3)

5. Apprenticeship (JHWrk=4 or JHTrain=1)

6. Waiting for a course or job to start (JHOth1 = 1)

7. Looking after the family and home (JHOth3 = 1)

8. Unemployed and looking for work (JHOth2 = 1)

9. Part of the week with an employer and part of the week at college (JHWrk = 3 or JHTrain = 2)

10. Voluntary work (JHWrk = 5)

11. Government employment programme (JHAct = 4)

12. Travelling (JHOth4 = 2)

13. Taking a break from work or college (JHOth4 = 3)

14. Ill or disabled and unable to work (JHOth4 = 1)

15. NOT DEFINED

TAActHist

The textfill for ActStpy and JHact at the 2nd iteration of the loop onwards have the following values:

1. doing a course at university (JHEdu1=1)
2. education (JHEdu2=1)
3. paid work (JHWrk= 1 or 2)
4. training (JHTrain= 3)
5. doing an apprenticeship (JHWrk=4 or JHTrain=1)
6. waiting for a course or job to start (JHOth1 = 1)
7. looking after the family and home (JHOth3 = 1)
8. being unemployed and looking for work (JHOth2 = 1)
9. spending part of the week with an employer and part of the week at college (JHWrk = 3 or JHTrain = 2)
10. doing voluntary work (JHWrk = 5)
11. being on a government employment programme (JHAct = 4)
12. travelling (JHOth4 = 2)
13. taking a break from work or college (JHOth4 = 3)
14. ill or disabled and unable to work (JHOth4 = 1)
15. NOT DEFINED

{If gave a previous activity (If NOT (JHWrk = Ref or JHEdu2 = Ref or JHTrain = Ref or JHOth4 = Ref))}

JHStill ©

(Are you still doing this [TEXTFILL: job/apprenticeship/voluntary work]¹⁵ now?/Is that still the case now?)

1. Yes
2. No
- Don't want to answer

{If was previously working and no longer doing it ((JHAct = 1 or JHTrain = 2) and JHStill = 2)}

OnJobTP ©

And did you receive any on-the-job training in the course of that (job/apprenticeship/voluntary work)¹⁶?

1. Yes
2. No
- Don't know

¹⁵ Textfill will appear when JHAct = 1. If 'part at college, part with employer', blank text fill, ie. 'Are you still doing this now?'. If 'ill or disabled', replace question with 'Is that still the case now?'

¹⁶ Textfill from JHWrk, unless 'part at college, part with employer', in which case question will read '...in the course of this work?'

{If was previously working and no longer doing it ((JHACT = 1 or JHTrain = 2) and JHStill = 2)}

OffJobTP ©

Did you receive any training in the course of that (job/apprenticeship/voluntary work)¹⁷, away from your usual place of work at any of the following places?

GRID: FOR EACH ITEM YES/NO/DK

READ OUT

1. College or training centre
2. At your employer's premises (but away from your usual place of work)
3. At a separate training centre run by your employer
4. Somewhere else

LOOP ENDS WHEN JHStill = Yes OR TIterationActivity = NOT DEFINED

{Ask all}

ActStpY ©

Thinking about what you were doing when we last spoke to you and not what you are doing now:¹⁸:

When did this [TEXTFILL: particular job / period of TWave6Act/ period of TactHist/ period of mainly doing voluntary work/period of being ill or disabled and unable to work]¹⁹ end? [TEXTFILL: Please select the year/ENTER THE YEAR]²⁰.

1. 2009
2. 2010

Don't know
Don't want to answer

¹⁷ Textfill from JHWrk, unless 'part at college, part with employer', in which case question will read '...in the course of this work, ...'

¹⁸ Only insert if ActStill=1 and ActCont=2.

¹⁹ At the first iteration the textfill should come from TWave6Act and for all other iterations the textfill should come from TActHist. However, if Twave6Act = In paid work OR JHWrk = 1 or 2 then textfill should read "particular job". If Twave6Act or JHWrk = Voluntary Work, textfill 'period of mainly doing voluntary work'. If Twave6Act or JHOth4 = Ill or disabled, textfill 'period of being ill or disabled and unable to work'

²⁰ 1ST textfill for online, 2nd textfill for telephone and face-to-face

{Ask all}

ActStpM ©

[TEXTFILL: Please select the month/ENTER THE MONTH]²¹.

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

Don't know

Don't want to answer

{If was previously in education (TIterationActivity = 2)}

FinCour ©

Did you complete this course, that is, follow it all the way through or did you leave before the end?

1. Yes, completed the course
 2. No, left before the end
- Don't know

{If did not finish course and has a disability (FinCour = 2 AND Health = 1)}

Disnoted ©

(TEXTFILL: You mentioned earlier that you have a longstanding impairment, illness or disability. Was this/ Was your impairment, illness or disability)²² part of the reason that you didn't finish the course?

1. Yes
 2. No
- Don't know
- Don't want to answer

{If disability was a reason for leaving (Disnoted=1)}

Disothedu ©

Were there any other reasons why you left before the end?

1. Yes
 2. No
- Don't know

²¹ 1ST textfill for online, 2nd textfill for telephone and face-to-face

²² First textfill appears if it is the first time of asking **any** of DisNoted, DisFinHE, DisJHStop or DisFinApp in this interview, second textfill appears for all subsequent appearances of any of these questions.

{If did not finish course and has not already said no other reasons (Fincour=2 and Disothedu<> 2, Dk)}

IfNoted ©

What were the (TEXTFILL: main/other)²³ reasons you left before the end?

OPEN ENDED

Don't know

Don't want to answer

{If was previously at university (TIterationActivity = 1)}

FinHE ©

Did you complete this course at university, that is, follow it all the way through, or did you leave before the end?

1. Yes, completed the course

2. No, left before the end

Don't know

{If left before the end and has a disability (FinHE=2 and Health=1)}

DisFinHE ©

(TEXTFILL: You mentioned earlier that you have a longstanding impairment, illness or disability. Was this/ Was your impairment, illness or disability)²⁴ part of the reason that you didn't finish the course?

1. Yes

2. No

Don't know

Don't want to answer

{If disability was a reason for leaving (DisFinHE=1)}

DisothHE ©

Were there any other reasons why you left before the end?

1. Yes

2. No

Don't know

²³ If Disothedu=1 second textfill appears, for all other respondents the first textfill appear.

²⁴ First textfill appears if it is the first time of asking **any** of DisNoted, DisFinHE, DisJHStop or DisFinApp in this interview, second textfill appears for all subsequent appearances of any of these questions.

{If left before the end and not already said there were no other reasons (FinHE=2 and DisothHE<>2, Dk)}

IfnotHE ©

What were the (TEXTFILL: main/other)²⁵ reasons you left this university course?

OPEN ENDED

Don't know

Don't want to answer

{If was previously in work (TIterationActivity = 3)}

JHStop ©

Did you choose to leave this job?

1. Yes

2. No

Don't want to answer

{If was previously in work and has a disability (TIterationActivity = 3 and Health=1)}

DisJhStop ©

(TEXTFILL: You mentioned earlier that you have a longstanding impairment, illness or disability. Was this/ Was your impairment, illness or disability)²⁶ part of the reason that you (TEXTFILL: left/had to leave)²⁷ this job?

1. Yes

2. No

Don't know

Don't want to answer

{If disability was a reason for leaving (DisJhStop=1)}

Disothstop ©

Were there any other reasons why you (TEXTFILL: left/ had to leave)²⁸ this job?

1. Yes

2. No

Don't know

²⁵ If DisothHE=1, second textfill appears, for all other respondents first textfill appears.

²⁶ First textfill appears if it is the first time of asking **any** of DisNoted, DisFinHE, DisJHStop or DisFinApp in this interview, second textfill appears for all subsequent appearances of any of these questions.

²⁷ If JHStop=1 or ref, textfill will read 'left', if JHStop=2, textfill will read 'had to leave'

²⁸ If JHStop=1 or ref, textfill will read 'left', if JHStop=2, textfill will read 'had to leave'

{If was previously working and not already said no other reasons and did not chose to leave ((JHstop=2) and Disothstop<>2, DK) }

JHLeav ©

Did you leave because you were...

GRID: FOR EACH ITEM YES/NO

1. Made redundant
2. Dismissed from a job
3. Your fixed term or temporary job ended
4. The firm closed down

Don't want to answer

{If was previously working and not already said no other reasons and chose to leave ((JHstop=1) and Disothstop<>2, DK) }

JHChoose ©

Did you choose to leave for...

GRID: FOR EACH ITEM YES/NO

1. A better job
2. More money
3. To return to education
4. To look after a child
5. Or for some other reason?

Don't want to answer

{If was previously doing an apprenticeship or training course (TIterationActivity = 4,5)}

FinApp ©

Did you complete your (TEXTFILL: apprenticeship/ training course)²⁹, that is follow it all the way through, or did you leave before the end?

1. Yes, completed the course
 2. No, left before the end
- Don't know
- Don't want to answer

²⁹ If JHTrain=1 or JHWrk=4 textfill will read 'apprenticeship', if JHTrain=2 textfill will read 'training course'.

{If didn't finish the course and has a disability (FinApp=2 and Health=1)}

DisFinApp ©

(TEXTFILL: You mentioned earlier that you have a longstanding impairment, illness or disability. Was this/ Was your impairment, illness or disability)³⁰ part of the reason that you didn't finish the (TEXTFILL: apprenticeship/ course)³¹,?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
- Don't know
- Don't want to answer

{If disability was a reason for leaving (DisFinApp=1)}

DisOthApp ©

Were there any other reasons that you left before the end?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
- Don't know

{If didn't complete the apprenticeship or training course and not already said no other reasons (FinApp=2 and DisOthApp<>2, Dk)}

IfnoApp ©

What were the (TEXTFILL: main/other)³² reasons you left before the end?

OPEN ENDED

- Don't know
- Don't want to answer

The respondents current activity is set at **TCurrentAct** below either from their activity at Wave 6 if this has not changed, or from the final iteration in the activity history if it has

³⁰ First textfill appears if it is the first time of asking **any** of DisNoted, DisFinHE, DisJHStop or DisFinApp in this interview, second textfill appears for all subsequent appearances of any of these questions

³¹ If JHTrain=1 or JHWrk=4 textfill will read 'apprenticeship', if JHTrain=2 textfill will read 'training course'.

³² If Disothapp=1, textfill reads 'other', for all other respondents textfill reads 'main'

TcurrentAct ©

1. doing a course at university ((If TWave6Act = 1 and ActStill = 1) OR (JHEdu1 = 1 and JHStill = 1) OR (StillEdChk = 1))
2. in education – at school or college ((If TWave6Act = 2 and ActStill = 1) OR (JHEdu2 = 1 and JHStill = 1))
3. in paid work ((If TWave6Act = 3 and ActStill = 1) OR ((JHWrk = 1 or 2) and JHStill = 1))
4. on a training course or scheme ((If TWave6Act = 4 and ActStill = 1) OR (JHTrain = 2 and JHStill = 1))
5. doing an apprenticeship ((If TWave6Act = 5 and ActStill = 1) OR ((JHWrk = 4 or JHTrain = 1) and JHStill = 1))
6. waiting for a course or job to start (If JHOth1 = 1 and JHStill = 1)
7. looking after the family and home ((If TWave6Act = 7 and ActStill = 1) OR (JHOth3 = 1 and JHStill = 1))
8. unemployed and looking for work ((If TWave6Act = 8 and ActStill = 1) OR (JHOth2 = 1 and JHStill = 1))
9. spending part of the week with an employer and part of the week at college ((If TWave6Act = 9 and ActStill = 1) OR ((JHWrk = 3 or JHTrain = 2) and JHStill = 1))
10. doing voluntary work ((If TWave6Act = 12 and ActStill = 1) OR (JHWrk = 5 and JHStill = 1))
11. on a government employment programme (If JHAct = 4 and JHStill = 1)
12. travelling (If JHOth4 = 2 and JHStill = 1)
13. taking a break from work or college (If JHOth4 = 3 and JHStill = 1)
14. ill or disabled and unable to work (JHOth4 = 1 and JHStill = 1)
15. NOT DEFINED

IF CURRENT ACTIVITY NOT DEFINED, ONE FINAL SET OF QUESTIONS TO ASK DIRECTLY WHAT THEY ARE DOING **NOW**

{If current activity not yet defined (TcurrentAct=15)}

NJHAct ©

Which of the following best describes the main thing you are currently doing?

Are you...

READ OUT

1. Working
2. In education
3. In training
4. On a Government employment programme
5. Or doing something else

Don't want to answer

{If currently working (NJHAct=1)}

NJHWrk ©

Are you...?

READ OUT

1. In full-time paid work (30 or more hours a week)
2. In part-time paid work (if you usually work fewer than 30 hours per week)
3. Spending part of the week at a college, part of it with an employer
4. On an apprenticeship
5. Doing voluntary work

Don't want to answer

{If currently in education (NJHAct=2)}

NJHEdu1 ©

Are you doing a course at a university?

1. Yes
2. No

Don't want to answer

{If not currently at university (NJHEdu1 <> 1)}

NJHEdu2 ©

Are you doing a course at a college?

1. Yes
2. No

Don't want to answer

{If currently in training (NJHAct=3)}

NJHTrain ©

Are you...?

READ OUT

1. On an apprenticeship
2. On some other kind of training course
3. Spending part of the week at a college, part of it with an employer

Don't want to answer

{If currently doing something else (NJHact=5)}

NJHoth1 ©

Are you waiting for a course or job to start?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No

Don't want to answer

{If not currently waiting for a course or job to start (NJHoth1 <> 1)}

JHoth2 ©

Are you unemployed and looking for work?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No

Don't want to answer

{If not currently unemployed and looking for work (NJHoth2 <> 1)}

NJHoth3 ©

Are you looking after the home and family?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No

Don't want to answer

{If not currently looking after the home and family (NJHoth3 <> 1)}

NJHoth4 ©

Are you...?

READ OUT

- 1. Ill or disabled and unable to work
- 2. Travelling
- 3. Taking a break from work or college

Don't want to answer

TCURRENTACT can now be set from these answers as before:

1. doing a course at university (NJHEdu1=1)
2. education (NJHEdu2=1)
3. paid work (NJHWrk= 1 or 2)
4. training (NJHTrain= 2)
5. doing an apprenticeship (NJHWrk=4 or NJHTrain=1)
6. waiting for a course or job to start (NJHOth1 = 1)
7. looking after the family and home (NJHOth3 = 1)
8. being unemployed and looking for work (NJHOth2 = 1)
9. spending part of the week with an employer and part of the week at college (NJHWrk = 3)
10. doing voluntary work (NJHWrk = 5)
11. being on a government employment programme (NJHAct = 4)
12. travelling (NJHOth4 = 2)
13. taking a break from work or college (NJHOth4 = 3)
14. ill or disabled and unable to work (NJHOth4 = 1)
15. NOT DEFINED

{If was previously NEET and education is currently their main activity (TWave6Act = 7, 8, 9, 10 OR TActHist = 7, 8, 13) and (TcurrentAct = 1 or 2)}

NEETEdu ©

Now that you are in education, was there anything which encouraged or helped you to return to learning?

1. Yes
2. No
- Don't know

{If there was something that helped return to learning (NEETEdu=1)}

NEETEdu2 ©

What was it that encouraged or helped you to return to learning?

OPEN ENDED

Don't know

{If was previously NEET and paid work is currently their main activity (TWave6Act = 7, 8, 9, 10 OR TActHist = 7, 8, 13) and TcurrentAct = 3)}

NEETWrk2 ©

Now that you are in paid work, what was it that helped you to start working?

OPEN ENDED

Don't know

{If was previously NEET and current main activity is training or apprenticeship (TWave6Act = 7, 8, 9, 10 OR TActHist = 7, 8, 13) and TcurrentAct = 4 or 5)}

NEETTrain2 ©

What was it that encouraged or helped you to start doing (Textfill: an apprenticeship/ a training course)³³,?

OPEN ENDED

Don't know

{If previously completed an apprenticeship (FinApp = 1) and is currently working (TcurrentAct = 3)}

AppEnable ©

Do you think the apprenticeship you completed has enabled you to do any of the following things...?

GRID: FOR EACH ITEM YES/NO/DK

READ OUT

- Get a better job
- Get a better paid job
- Get paid more in your current job
- Get a promotion
- Start a new career

{If was previously doing an apprenticeship, but is now not doing one and either did not complete the apprenticeship or is not currently working ((TWave6Act = 5 or JHWrk = 4 or JHTrain = 1) AND TcurrentAct <> 5) and ((FinApp<>1) or (TCurrentAct <>3)) }

AppBens ©

[TEXTFILL: Although you did not complete your apprenticeship, please / Please]³⁴ indicate how much you agree that your apprenticeship has done the following things for you.

ROTATE ORDER

1. Strongly agree
2. Agree
3. Disagree
4. Strongly disagree

Don't know

- It has allowed me to keep my options about the future open
- It has provided me with good pay prospects for the future
- I has provided me with good career prospects
- It has provided me with the qualifications I need to enter certain occupations
- It is a well recognised qualification

³³ If tcurrentact = 4, textfill reads 'a training course', if Tcurrentact = 5, textfill reads 'an apprenticeship'

³⁴ If FinApp = 2 then first textfill appears, if FinApp <> 2 then second textfill appears.

{If not currently working and not currently unemployed and looking for work and not currently on an apprenticeship and not currently spending part time working and part time studying and not on a government training scheme and not currently ill and unable to work (TcurrentAct<>3, 5, 8, 9, 11, 14)}

Job ©

And are you currently doing any kind of paid job? Please only include paid jobs where you regularly work 4 or more hours each week.

1. Yes
2. No

Don't want to answer

{If spending part of the week at college and part of it with an employer (TcurrentAct =9)}

Partime ©

(TEXTFILL: Can I just check, are/ And, are)³⁵ the course(s) and the job you do both part of the same training course or apprenticeship or are you doing them separately from each other?

1. Part of the same
2. Separate

Don't Know

{If working and going to college and part of the same thing (Partime = 1)}

PrtWkHrs ©

How many hours a week on average are you supposed to spend at your employer's workplace or place of business?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS – HELP RESPONDENT TO WORK OUT TOTAL IF NECESSARY

Numeric: 1..99
Don't know

{Soft check on working hours if spends less than 10 hours or more than 50 hours per week at employer's premises (If PrtWrkHrs <10 or >50)}

PrtWkHrsChk ©

You entered that you spend (TEXTFILL: less than 10 hours/ more than 50 hours per week)³⁶ at your employer's workplace or premises. Are you sure this is correct?

1. Yes
2. No

SCRIPT INSTRUCTION: *If no, route back to PrtWkhrs.*

³⁵ First textfill for telephone, second for online

³⁶ First textfill if less than 10 entered at prtwrkhrs and second textfill if more than 50 entered at prtwrkhrs

{If doing an apprenticeship (TcurrentAct = 5)}

ApLev ©

What level of apprenticeship are you working towards?

1. Apprenticeship – Level 2
2. Advanced apprenticeship – Level 3

Don't know

{If doing an apprenticeship or training scheme (TcurrentAct = 4 or 5) }

TrainPlan3 ©

Is this (TEXTFILL: training or apprenticeship³⁷) part of a job?

1. Yes
2. No

Don't know

{If doing an apprenticeship or training scheme (Tcurrentact = 4 or 5)}

TrainLoc2 ©

Does this (TEXTFILL: training or apprenticeship³⁸) involve study at a college or training centre?

1. Yes
2. No

Don't know

{If in employment or doing an apprenticeship or spending part of the week with an employer and part at college or doing a training course that is part of a job ((Job =1 or TcurrentAct= 3) or TcurrentAct =5 or TcurrentAct = 9 or TrainPlan3 = 1)}

OnJobT ©

Have you received any on-the-job training in the course of this (job/apprenticeship)³⁹?

1. Yes
2. No

Don't know

³⁷ If Tcurrentact = on an apprenticeship then text fill will read 'Apprenticeship', otherwise text fill will read 'training'

³⁸ If Tcurrentact = on an apprenticeship then text fill will read 'Apprenticeship', otherwise text fill will read 'training'

³⁹ If Tcurrentact = on an apprenticeship then text fill will read 'apprenticeship', otherwise text fill will read 'job'

{If in employment or doing an apprenticeship or spending part of the week with an employer and part at college or doing a training course that is part of a job ((Job =1 or TcurrentAct= 3) or TcurrentAct =5 or TcurrentAct = 9 or TrainPlan3 = 1)}

OffJobT ©

Have you received any training in the course of this (job/apprenticeship)⁴⁰, away from your usual place of work at any of the following places?

GRID: FOR EACH ITEM YES/NO/DK

READ OUT

1. College or training centre
2. At your employer's premises (but away from your usual place of work)
3. At a separate training centre run by your employer
4. Somewhere else

{If going to college OR doing a training course or Apprenticeship that involves periods of study at college AND has not been doing the same activity continuously since Wave 6 ((TcurrentAct = 2 or TrainLoc2 =1) AND Actcont<>1)}

SCollege ©

What is the name of the (TEXTFILL:college/college or training centre)⁴¹ you are going to now?

(TEXTFILL: Please enter the full name of your college/ ENTER FULL NAME OF COLLEGE)⁴²

OPEN ENDED

Don't know
Don't want to answer

{If gave name of college (scollege <> DK, Ref)}

SCollege2 ©

Which town is your (Text fill: college/college or training centre)⁴³ in?

(TEXTFILL: Please enter the town, village or city that your college is in/ ENTER TOWN, VILLAGE OR CITY THAT COLLEGE IS IN)⁴⁴

OPEN ENDED

Don't know
Don't want to answer

⁴⁰ If Tcurrentact = on an apprenticeship then text fill will read 'apprenticeship', otherwise text fill will read 'job'

⁴¹ If Tcurrentact = in education, then the text fill will read 'college'. If TrainLoc2 = 1, then text fill will read 'college or training centre'

⁴² First textfill for online, second textfill for telephone and face-to-face

⁴³ Text fill as text fill in SCollege.

⁴⁴ First textfill for online, second textfill for telephone and face-to-face

{If currently looking after the home and family or if current activity is not defined (TcurrentAct = 7 OR TcurrentAct = 15)}

Ifsearched ©

Thinking about the last 4 weeks have you looked for any kind of paid work at any time in those 4 weeks?
This includes either working as an employee or being self-employed.

1. Yes
2. No
- Don't want to answer

{If unemployed and looking for work (TcurrentAct = 8 OR ifsearched=1)}

Mainmeth1 ©

In the last four weeks, have you done any of the following things?

GRID: FOR EACH ITEM YES/NO/DK

READ OUT

- Visited a Jobcentre Plus Office/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office
- Visited a Connexions Office or Careers Office
- Visited a Jobclub
- Put your name on the books of a private employment agency
- employers direct to see if they had any vacancies
- Used the Jobcentre Plus online vacancy database
- Searched the National Apprenticeship Service website

Don't want to answer

JOBS AND TRAINING

{If working (TcurrentAct = 3 or Job = 1 or partime = 2)}

The next questions will be about your current employment.

NoJob2 ©

(TEXTFILL: Can I just check, how/ How)⁴⁵ How many jobs do you have? Please include both part time and full time jobs.

1...10

Don't know

Don't want to answer

{If has more than one job AND not doing an apprenticeship ((NoJob2>1 OR DK, Ref) and TcurrentAct<>5)}

Please answer these next questions thinking about the job in which you do the most hours.

{If working and does not have more than one job, or doing an apprenticeship, or doing and training course that is part of a job and not working, or spending part of the week with an employer and part of the week at college which is part of the same thing (NoJob2 = 1 OR TcurrentAct=5 OR (TrainPlan3 = 1 and Job<>1) OR Partime = 1)}

Please answer these next questions thinking about your current (TEXTFILL: job/training)⁴⁶.

{If main activity is work (TcurrentAct=3)}

JobTyp ©

Do you have a permanent contract with your employer? By this we mean you are NOT doing temping work for an agency, seasonal work or working on a short term contract that is due to end within 12 months.

1. Yes – Have permanent contract with employer
2. No – Do not have permanent contract with employer

Don't know

Don't want to answer

⁴⁵ First textfill for telephone and face-to-face, second for online

⁴⁶ If ((Job = 1 OR Tcurrentact = in paid work OR Partime = separate) AND Tcurrentact<>doing an apprenticeship) then text fill will read 'Job'. If (Tcurrentact = doing an apprenticeship OR partime = part of the same) or (TrainPlan3=1 AND Job<>1) then text fill will read 'training'. This applies to all other textfills in this section unless otherwise stated.

{If does not have permanent job (JobTyp=2)}

JobTyp2 ©

Is your job....?

READ OUT

GRID YES/NO/DK

- Seasonal work
- Done under contract for a fixed period or for a fixed task
- Agency temping
- Casual type of work
- Some other non-permanent job

Don't want to answer

{(If main activity is working or doing and apprenticeship or if doing a training course that is part of a job (currentAct = 3 or TcurrentAct = 5 or TrainPlan3 = 1))}

Wrk9bYP ©

What is the name of (TEXTFILL: your job/the job you are being trained to do)⁴⁷?

OPEN ENDED

Don't know

{(If main activity is working or doing and apprenticeship or if doing a training course that is part of a job (TcurrentAct = 3 or TcurrentAct = 5 or TrainPlan3 = 1))}

Wrk9cYP ©

What do you mainly do in (TEXTFILL: your job/the job you are being trained to do)⁴⁸?

OPEN ENDED

Don't know

⁴⁷ If ((Job = 1 OR Tcurrentact = in paid work OR Partime = separate) AND Tcurrentact<>doing an apprenticeship) then text fill will read 'your job'. If (Tcurrentact = doing an apprenticeship OR partime = part of the same) or (TrainPlan3=1 AND Job<>1) then text fill will read 'the job you are being trained to do'.

⁴⁸ Textfill is the same as used in Wrk9bYP

*{If main activity is working or if doing a training course that is part of a job but not doing an apprenticeship
(TcurrentAct = 3 or (TrainPlan3 = 1 and TcurrentAct <> 5))}*

Employ ©

Are you working as an employee or are you self employed?

- 1. Employee
- 2. Self-Employed
- Don't know

*{(If main activity is working or doing and apprenticeship or if doing a training course that is part of a job
(TcurrentAct = 3 or TcurrentAct = 5 or TrainPlan3 = 1))}*

FirmDo ©

[TEXT FILL: What does the firm or organisation [TEXTFILL: you work for/where you are being trained]⁴⁹
make or do?/What do you make or do]⁵⁰?

OPEN ENDED

Don't know

{If working as an employee (Employ = 1)}

Wrk10YP ©

In your job, do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
- Don't know

{If an employee or currently doing an apprenticeship (Employ = 1 or TcurrentAct = 5)}

Wrk11YP ©

How many people work for your employer at the place where you (TEXTFILL: work/receive your training)⁵¹?
Is it....

READ OUT

- 1. 1 – 24
- 2. 25 – 499
- 3. 500 or more
- Don't know

⁴⁹ As in Wrk9bYP

⁵⁰ If Employee (Employ = 1 or DK) first textfill appears, if self-employed (employ = 2) second textfill appears

⁵¹ As in Wrk9bYP

{If doesn't know how many people work for employer (wrk11YP = DK)}

Wrk11YPb ©

Would you say that there are fewer than or more than 25 employees?

1. Fewer than 25
2. More than 25
- Don't know

{If in a job or training and self employed (Employ = 2)}

Wrk12YP ©

How many people do you employ at the place where you work? Is It...

READ OUT

1. 1 – 24
2. 25 – 499
3. 500 or more
- Don't know

{If doesn't know how many people employs (Wrk12YP = DK)}

Wrk12YPb ©

Would you say that there are fewer than or more than 25 employees?

1. Fewer than 25
2. More than 25
- Don't know

{If working and not on an apprenticeship ((Job = 1 OR TcurrentAct = 3 OR Partime = 2) AND TcurrentAct <> 5)}

Fixhr ©

Are you paid a fixed hourly rate?

1. Yes
2. No
- Don't know

{If not paid on an hourly basis (Fixhr = 2)}

Diffhrs ©

Does your hourly rate vary according to the hours you work (for example if you get paid more for night shifts)?

1. Yes
2. No
- Don't know

{If paid on an hourly basis (Fixhr = 1)}

Fixra ©

What is your fixed hourly rate?

(TEXTFILL: Please enter the amount in pounds and pence that you are paid per hour/ ENTER ANSWER IN POUNDS AND PENCE PER HOUR)⁵²

POUNDS (1-300)
PENCE (0-99)

Don't want to answer
Don't know

{Soft check on hourly rate if paid less than £4.83 or more than £80 an hour (Fixra < £4.83 or >£80)}

Fixrachk ©

You entered that you are paid (textfill: less than £4.83/ more than £80 per hour)⁵³. Are you sure this is correct?

1. Yes
2. No

SCRIPT INSTRUCTION: If no, route back to Fixra.

{If not paid on an hourly basis or paid on an hourly basis but doesn't know hourly rate ((Fixhr = 2, DK) or (FIXRA = DK))}

Pay1 ©

What was your TAKE HOME pay the last time you were paid, that is AFTER all deductions?

(TEXTFILL: Please enter the amount to the nearest pound/ ENTER AMOUNT TO THE NEAREST POUND)⁵⁴

Numeric 1....999999

Don't know
Don't want to answer

⁵² First textfill for online, second textfill for telephone and face-to-face

⁵³ If less than £4.83 entered at Fixra first textfill appear, if more than £80 entered at Fixra second textfill appears

⁵⁴ First textfill for online, second textfill for telephone and face-to-face

{If gave an amount for take home pay (Pay1 <> DK, Ref)}

Period1 ©

And what time period did this cover?

1. One week
2. Two weeks
3. Three weeks
4. Four weeks
5. Calendar month
6. Two calendar months
7. Eight times a year
8. Nine times a year
9. Ten times a year
10. Three months/13 weeks
11. Six months/26 weeks
12. One year/12 months/52 weeks
13. Less than one week
14. One off lump sum
- None of these
- Don't know
- Don't want to answer

{Soft check on pay amounts if paid less than £40 per week OR more than £2500 per week}

PayChk ©

You entered that you are paid (TEXTFILL: answer from Pay1) (TEXTFILL: answer from period 1). Are you sure this is correct?

1. Yes
2. No

SCRIPT INSTRUCTION: If no, route back to Pay1.

{If working or doing an apprenticeship or doing a training course that is part of a job or spending part of the week with an employer or part at college (Job = 1 or TcurrentAct = 3 OR TcurrentAct = 5 OR TrainPlan3 = 1 OR Partime = 1 or 2)}

Hours1 ©

How many hours do you usually work each week in this (TEXTFILL: job/training)⁵⁵, including overtime?
[TEXTFILL: Please include both the hours you do at work and the hours you spend at college.]⁵⁶

Numeric 1...99

- Don't know
Don't want to answer

⁵⁵ As in Wrk9bYP

⁵⁶ Textfill to appear for those working and going to school and college and this is part of the same course (Parttime = 1)

{Soft check on hours worked if works more than 50 hours per week (Hours1 > 50)}

HrsChk ©

You entered that you work more than 50 hours per week. Are you sure this is correct?

1. Yes
2. No

SCRIPT INSTRUCTION: If no, route back to Hours1

LSYPE only up until TotHrs

{If main activity is working or doing an apprenticeship (TcurrentAct =3 or TcurrentAct = 5)}

There are many different types of private pension available. Some pensions are employer-sponsored. Others are set up by an individual in their own right. The main types of private pension are occupational pensions (also known as work or company pensions), personal pensions and stakeholder pensions.

{If main activity is working or doing an apprenticeship (TcurrentAct =3 or TcurrentAct = 5)}

Wrk15a

Are you a member of a pension scheme? This could be a scheme run by your employer, or one you have started privately.

1. Yes
2. No
- Don't Know

{If a member of a private pension scheme (wrk15a=1)}

Wrk15b

Is your pension scheme...

1. Employer based
2. Non employer/Personal based
- Don't know

{if main activity is work (TcurrentAct=3)}

Career

The following statements are about your current job and your future career. For each statement please (TEXTFILL: select/ tell me)⁵⁷ to what extent you agree or disagree with them.

READ OUT

1. Strongly agree
2. Agree
3. Disagree
4. Strongly disagree
- Don't know
- Don't want to answer

- I see my present job as part of a career
- I see my job as a stepping stone, to provide me with worthwhile experience for my future career
- I can't see this job going anywhere, there are no promotion prospects
- I am pleased with the promotion prospects available to me in this job
- My job is important and it makes me feel worthwhile
- My job is interesting
- My job makes a contribution to society
- All things considered, I am satisfied with the level of pay
- I get on well with my colleagues
- I get on well with my boss
- My job is secure
- I see my present job as a way to supplement my income whilst I study/train for my future career
- I need more qualifications or training before I can get the job I really want

{If strongly agree or agree at 'I need more qualifications or training before I can get the job I really want' (Career = 1 or 2 at iteration 13)}

Whetrai

And do you know how to go about getting the qualifications or training you need to get the job you want?

1. Yes
2. No
- Don't know

⁵⁷ First textfill for online, second for telephone and face-to-face

{If main activity is work (TcurrentAct=3)}

LeavEmp

How likely or unlikely is it that you will leave your employer over the next year for any reason?

Is it ...

READ OUT

1. very likely,
 2. quite likely,
 3. not very likely,
 4. not at all likely?
- Don't know
Don't want to answer

{If very or quite likely to leave (LeavEmp=1 or 2)}

WhyLeav

Why do you think you are likely to leave your employer over the coming year?

GRID: FOR EACH ITEM YES/NO/DK

READ OUT

1. To find another job
 2. My contract of employment will expire
 3. I will be declared redundant/firm is closing down
 4. To start my own business
 5. To have children
 6. To return to education
 - 7.. Some other reason
- Don't want to answer

YCS and LSYPE to InstPref

{If has more than one job (NoJob2>1)}

Tothrs ©

Now thinking about all of your jobs, how many hours in total do you usually work each week, including overtime?

- 1...99
Don't know
Don't want to answer

{Soft check on hours worked if works more than 50 hours per week (Tothrs > 50)}

Tothrschk ©

You entered that you work more than 50 hours per week. Are you sure this is correct?

1. Yes
2. No

SCRIPT INSTRUCTION: If no, route back to Tothrs

{If has more than one job (NoJob2>1)}

Totpay ©

What is your total TAKE HOME pay each week from ALL YOUR JOBS, that is AFTER all deductions? If this varies each week, please give an average.

(TEXTFILL: Please enter the amount to the nearest pound/ ENTER ANSWER TO THE NEAREST POUND)⁵⁸

- Numeric : 1...10000
Don't know
Don't want to answer

{Soft check on pay if paid less than £40 per week or more than £2500 per week}

Totpaychk ©

You entered that you are paid (TEXTFILL: less than £40/ more than £2500 per week)⁵⁹. Are you sure this is correct?

1. Yes
2. No

SCRIPT INSTRUCTION: If no, route back to Totpay.

⁵⁸ First textfill for online, second for telephone and face-to-face

⁵⁹ First textfill to appear if less than £40 was entered at Totpay and second textfill to appear if more than £2500 was entered at Totpay

QUALIFICATIONS BEING STUDIED FOR NOW

{If not in education, and not going to university (TcurrentAct<>2 and TcurrentAct<>1)}

Qualintro ©

Now thinking about any courses you might have been doing over the last academic year.

{If not in education and not going to university (TcurrentAct<>2 and TcurrentAct<>1)}

ExamChk ©

Since September 2009, have you been doing any courses which lead to qualifications of any kind, including courses you are still following?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
- Don't know

ACADEMIC QUALIFICATIONS

{If in education (TcurrentAct = 2)}

Qualintro2 ©

Now thinking about any courses you might have been doing over the last academic year.

{If doing any courses at school/college/work which lead to qualifications or main activity is education (ExamChk = 1 OR TcurrentAct = 2)}

Academic ©

Have you been studying for any of the following qualifications since September 2009?

GRID: FOR EACH ITEM YES/NO/DK

READ OUT

- 1. A levels/ A2s
- 2. AS Levels
- 3. Applied A levels or GCEs in Applied subjects
- 4. GCSEs

{If studying A/A2 Levels (Academic (1) = Yes)}

AlevNo ©

How many A Levels/A2 subjects have you been studying, since September 2009?

- Numeric: 1..6
- Don't know

{If studying AS Levels (Academic (2) = Yes)}

ASNo ©

How many AS Level subjects have you been studying, since September 2009?

Numeric: 1..6
Don't know

{If studying Applied A levels (Academic (3) = Yes) }

AVCENo ©

How many Applied A levels or GCEs in Applied subjects have you been studying since September 2009?

Numeric: 1..3
Don't know

AVCE LOOP

{If studying at least 1 Applied A level (AVCENo = 1-3)}

AVCEUni ©

[TEXTFILL: What sort of Applied A level or GCE in Applied subjects is this? Is it.../ What sort of Applied A level or GCE in Applied subjects is your (TEXTFILL: first / second / third)⁶⁰ course, is it...]⁶¹

- 1. AS level or 3 units
- 2. A level or 6 units
- 3. Double award or 12 units
- Don't know

{Loop repeats for each Applied A level mentioned at AVCENo}

{If studying for GCSEs (Academic (4) = Yes)}

GCSENo ©

How many GCSEs have you been studying, since September 2009?

Numeric: 1..10
Don't know

⁶⁰ First, second, third appears as textfill depending on number of AVCEs entered at AVCENo

⁶¹ First textfill to appear if AVCENo = 1 and second textfill to appear if AVCENo = 2 or 3

{If doing any courses at school/college/work which lead to qualifications OR in education and doing academic qualifications ((Examchk = 1 OR TcurrentAct =2) AND Any iteration of Academic=Yes)}

OthQchk1 ©

Apart from (TEXTFILL: QUALIFICATIONS MENTIONED AT ACADEMIC), have you been studying for any other qualifications at all?

1. Yes
2. No
- Don't know

VOCATIONAL QUALIFICATIONS

{If doing any courses at school/college/work which lead to qualifications OR in education AND has not said studying no other qualifications at OthQchk1 ((Examchk = 1 OR TcurrentAct = 2) AND OthQchk1 <> 2)}

Vocational ©

Have you been studying for any of the following qualifications since September 2009?

GRID: FOR EACH ITEM YES/NO/DK

READ OUT

- 'Key Skills' qualification
- 'Basic Skills' qualification

Vocational2 ©

And have you been studying for any of the following qualifications since September 2009?

GRID: FOR EACH ITEM YES/NO/DK

READ OUT

- NVQs
- Edexcel, BTEC or LQL qualifications - Not A levels
- OCR qualifications - Not A levels
- City and Guilds

{If studying for Basic Skills (Vocational (2) = Yes)}

BasicSkill ©

Which of the following Basic Skills have you been studying for?

GRID: FOR EACH ITEM YES/NO/DK

READ OUT

- Literacy
- Languages/ESOL (English for Speakers of Other Languages)
- Numeracy

{If studying for Key Skills (Vocational (1) = Yes)}

KeySkill ©

Which of the following Key Skills have you been studying for?

GRID: FOR EACH ITEM YES/NO/DK

READ OUT

- 1. Communication
- 2. Application of Number
- 3. Information Technology (IT)
- 4. Working with Others
- 5. Improving own Learning and Performance
- 6. Problem Solving

{If studying any of the Key skills mentioned (KeySkill = 1-6)}

KSLev ©

What is the level of the (TEXTFILL: Key Skill mentioned at KeySkill)⁶² Key Skill you have been studying? Is it...

- 1. Level 1
- 2. Level 2
- 3. Level 3
- Don't know

{Loop repeats for all the Key Skills mentioned at KeySkill}

⁶² Please text fill the name of the key skilled mentioned. This loop repeats for each mentioned, in the order they appear in KeySkill

{If studying for NVQs (Vocational2 (1) = Yes)}

NVQNo ©

How many NVQs have you been studying for?

Numeric: 1...3

Don't know

{If studying for at least one NVQ (NVQNo <> DK)}

NVQFull ©

Thinking about your (TEXTFILL: first/second/n⁶³) NVQ, have you been studying for a full award or for certain units only?

1. Full Award

2. Certain units only

Don't know

NVQSub ©

What is the main subject you have been studying in this NVQ?

Is it...?

READ OUT

1. Business

2. Beauty therapy

3. Catering Services

4. Child care services

5. Engineering

6. IT

7. Vehicle maintenance/repair

8. Other (Please give details)

Don't know

NVQLev ©

What is the level of this NVQ? Is it...

READ OUT

1. Level 1

2. Level 2

3. Level 3

4. Level 4

5. Level 5

Don't know

{Loop repeats for each NVQ mentioned at NVQNo }

⁶³ Textfill only appears if NVQNo>1

{If studying for Edexcel, BTEC or LQL qualifications (Vocational2 (2)= Yes)}

EdExNo ©

How many Edexcel, BTEC or LQL qualifications have you been doing?

Numeric: 1..4

Don't know

{If studying for at least one Edexcel, BTEC or LQL qualification (EdExNo <> DK)}

EdExSub ©

What is the main subject you have been studying in your (TEXTFILL: first/second/n⁶⁴) Edexcel, BTEC or LQL qualification?

OPEN ENDED

Don't know

EdExLev ©

What is the level of this Edexcel, BTEC or LQL qualification? Is it...

READ OUT

1. First Certificate
 2. First or General Diploma
 3. National Certificate or Diploma
 4. Other Edexcel, BTEC or LQL
- Don't know

{If studying for 'Other Edexcel, BTEC or LQL level (EdExLev = 4)}

EdExEq ©

What is the NVQ level equivalent of this Edexcel, BTEC or LQL qualification? Is it...

READ OUT

1. Level 1
 2. Level 2
 3. Level 3
- Don't know

{Loop repeats for each Edexcel, BTEC or LQL qualification mentioned at EdExNo}

⁶⁴ Textfill only appears if EdExNo>1

{If studying for OCR qualifications (Vocational2 (3) = Yes)}

OCRNo ©

How many OCR qualifications have you been doing?

Numeric: 1..4

Don't know

{If studying for at least one OCR qualification (OCRNo <> DK)}

OCRSub ©

What is the main subject you have been studying in your (TEXTFILL: first/second/n⁶⁵) OCR qualification?

OPEN ENDED

Don't know

{If studying for at least one OCR qualification (OCRNo <> DK)}

OCRLev ©

What is the level of this OCR qualification? Is it...

READ OUT

1. Certificate
 2. First Diploma
 3. Advanced Diploma
 4. Another type of OCR qualification
- Don't know

{If studying for other type of OCR qualification (OCRLev = 4)}

OCREq ©

What is the NVQ level equivalent of this OCR qualification? Is it...

READ OUT

1. Level 1
 2. Level 2
 3. Level 3
- Don't know

{Loop repeats for each OCR qualification mentioned at OCRNo }

⁶⁵ Textfill only appears if OCRNo>1

{If studying for City and Guilds (Vocational2 (4) = Yes)}

CityNo ©

How many City and Guilds qualifications have you been studying for?

INTERVIEWER: Enter number

Numeric: 1..4
Don't know

{If studying for at least one City and Guilds qualification (CityNo <> DK)}

CitySub ©

What is the main subject you have been studying in your (TEXTFILL: first/second/n⁶⁶) City and Guilds qualification?

OPEN ENDED

Don't know

CityLev ©

What is the level or part of this City and Guilds qualification? Is it...

READ OUT

1. Level 1 or Part 1
 2. Level 2, Part 2, Craft or Intermediate
 3. Level 3, Part 3 or Final/Advanced Craft
 4. Another type of City and Guilds
- Don't know

{If studying for Other type of City and Guilds (CityLev = 4)}

CityEq ©

What is the NVQ level equivalent of this City and Guilds qualification? Is it...

READ OUT

1. Level 1
 2. Level 2
 3. Level 3
- Don't know

{Loop repeats for each City and Guild mentioned at CityNo }

⁶⁶ Textfill only appears if CityNo>1

{If doing any courses at school/college/work which lead to qualifications OR in education AND has not said studying no other qualifications at OthQchk1 and doing a vocational qualification ((Examchk = 1 OR TcurrentAct = 2) AND (OthQchk1<>2) AND (Vocational = yes at any iteration OR Vocational2 = yes at any iteration))}

OthQchk2 ©

Apart from what you have already mentioned, have you been studying for any other qualifications at all?

1. Yes
2. No
- Don't know

{If doing any courses at school/college/work which lead to qualifications OR in education AND not said that they are not doing another qualification at OthQchk1 or OthQchk2 ((Examchk = 1 OR TcurrentAct = 2) AND (OthQchk1<>2 and OthQchk2<>2))}

HEQual ©

Have you been studying for any of the following qualifications since September 2009?

GRID: FOR EACH ITEM YES/NO/DK

READ OUT

- Degree
- Foundation Degree
- Teacher Training (BEd or BA/BSc with QTS)
- Diploma in Higher Education
- HND
- HNC
- RSA or OCR Higher Diploma
- Certificate in Higher Education

{If studying any Higher Education qualifications at HEQual (HEQual = "yes" at any iteration)}

OthQchk3 ©

Apart from what you have already mentioned, have you been studying for any other qualifications at all?

1. Yes
2. No
- Don't know

{If no qualifications mentioned so far, but studying qualifications at ExamChk or in education (Academic 1...4<>Yes AND Vocational 1...2<>Yes AND Vocational2 1...4<>Yes AND HEQual 1...8<>Yes AND OthQchk3 <> YES) AND (ExamChk =1 OR TcurrentAct = 2))}

QualChk ©

You (TEXTFILL: entered/ said)⁶⁷ that you (TEXTFILL: have been doing courses that lead to qualifications/ are at college)⁶⁸, but you have not (TEXTFILL: entered/ said)⁶⁹ which qualifications you have been doing. Have you been studying for any qualifications at all?

1. Yes
2. No

{If studying for other qualifications (OthQchk3 = 1 OR QualChk=1 OR (OthQchk1=1 and Vocational<> Yes at all iterations and Vocational2 <> Yes at all iterations and HEQual<> Yes at all iterations) OR (OthQchk2=1 and HEQual<> Yes at all iterations))}

OtherNo ©

You said you have been studying for other qualifications. How many have you been studying for?

Numeric: 1..5
Don't know

{If studying for at least one other qualification (OtherNo <> DK)}

OtherTyp ©

What is the name of the (TEXTFILL: first/second/n⁷⁰) qualification?

OPEN ENDED

Don't know

OtherSub ©

What is the main subject or subjects you have been studying in this qualification?

OPEN ENDED

Don't know

⁶⁷ First textfill appears online, second textfill appears for telephone and face-to-face

⁶⁸ If Examchk=1 'doing courses that lead to qualifications' should appear, if Tcurrentact = in education 'at college' should appear.

⁶⁹ First textfill appears online, second textfill appears for telephone and face-to-face

⁷⁰ Textfill only appears if OtherNo>1

IfVoc ©

Is this a technical, vocational or work related qualification?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
- Don't know

{(If this is a technical, vocational or work related qualification (IfVoc = 1))}

OtherEq ©

What is the NVQ level equivalent of this qualification? Is it...

READ OUT

- 1. Level 1
- 2. Level 2
- 3. Level 3
- Don't know

{Loop repeats for each other qualification mentioned at OtherNo }

{If doing at least one qualification AND not doing a higher education qualification or level 4 qualification
(Any of Academic 1...4=Yes OR Any of Vocational 1...2=Yes OR Any of Vocational2 1...4=Yes OR
OtherNo=1-5) AND (HEqual 1...8<>Yes at all iterations and NVQLev<>4 and 5))}

AlevUni©

Are/Were you doing (TEXTFILL: this course/any of these courses)⁷¹ so you can apply to university later on?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
- Don't know
- Don't want to answer

⁷¹ If more than one qualification at Academic or Vocational or Vocational2 OR if more than one course mentioned at either AlevNo or ASNo or AVCENo or GCSENo or BasicSkill or KeySkill or NVQNo or EdExNo or OCRNo or CityNo or OthNo.

NEET

{If NEET⁷² and has a disability (NEET and Health=1)}

NEETill ©

Does your long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability prevent you from looking for work or studying?

1. Yes

2. No

Don't know

Don't want to answer

{If NEET and disability doesn't prevent them from looking for work (NEET and NEETill<>1)}

NEETStat ©

Some young people are not in education, training or employment because they are doing other things. For each of the following statements, please [TEXT FILL: tell me/select]⁷³ whether or not this applies to you.

[STATEMENT] Does this apply to you or not?

1. Applies

2. Doesn't apply

Don't know

- I am currently having a break from study.
- I need more qualifications and skills before I can get a job or a place on a course or in training.
- I've been looking for a job but I haven't yet found one that suits me.
- I've been looking for a course but I haven't yet found one that suits me.
- I am happy not to be in education, employment or training.
- I am currently looking after my child(ren)
- I am currently looking after someone else for example, children who are not mine, parents, brothers, sisters, partner, other adults etc.
- I found school work difficult so I didn't want to stay in education
- I'm pregnant.⁷⁴

⁷² Filter definition for NEET throughout this section is if currently looking after the home and family or unemployed and looking for work or taking a break from work or college, and not currently doing any courses which lead to qualifications (Tcurrentact = 7, 8, 13 AND Examcheck<>Yes)).

⁷³ First part of text fill will appear for telephone and face to face modes. The second part will appear for the online mode

⁷⁴ Filter should be applied to this: {If not male (Sex < > 1)}

{If NEET and disability doesn't prevent them from looking for work (NEET and NEETill<>1)}

NEETDif ©

These are things that some people have said makes it difficult for them to work, do any of them apply to you?

[STATEMENT] Does this apply to you or not?

1. Applies
2. Doesn't apply
- Don't know

- There aren't any jobs available that I am qualified for
- There aren't any jobs available that I'd be prepared to do
- I'm unlikely to get a job because of my age
- I'm unlikely to get a job because of my health problems/disability
- I'm unlikely to get a job because I lack relevant experience
- Applying for jobs or the thought of starting a job makes me anxious or nervous
- I think I would be worse off financially if I started to work
- Travelling to work would be difficult for me
- I need to be very flexible with the hours I work
- I can't afford childcare while I am at work
- I don't know how to look for work

{If no statements apply at NEETDif (NEETDif = 2, dk at all iterations)}

NEETDifO ©

Is there anything that makes it difficult for you to find a job?

- Yes
No

Don't know

{If'NeetDifO =1)}

NEETDifO2 ©

What do you think is the MAIN thing that makes it difficult for you to find a job?

- OPEN ENDED

Don't want one
Don't know

{If two or more statements apply at NEETDif (NEETDif = 1 at 2 or more iterations)}

NEETDifM ©

What do you think is the MAIN thing that makes it difficult for you to find a job?

READ OUT

[MASK LIST TO SHOW STATEMENTS WHICH APPLY AT NEETDIF]

- There aren't any jobs available that I am qualified for
- There aren't any jobs available that I'd be prepared to do
- I'm unlikely to get a job because of my age
- I'm unlikely to get a job because of my health problems/disability
- I'm unlikely to get a job because I lack relevant experience
- Applying for jobs or the thought of starting a job makes me anxious or nervous
- I think I would be worse off financially if I started to work
- Travelling to work would be difficult for me
- I need to be very flexible with the hours I work
- I can't afford childcare while I am at work
- I don't know how to look for work

Don't know

{If NEET and disability doesn't prevent them from looking for work (NEET and NEETill<>1)}

NEET2 ©

Some young people find it difficult for one reason or another to get a place in full time education.

Is there anything that you think makes it difficult for you to find a place in full time education?

1. Yes
2. No

Don't know

Don't want to answer

{If there is something that makes it difficult to get a place on a course (Neet2 = 1)}

NEETProb2 ©

What do you think is the MAIN thing that makes it difficult for you to find a place on a course?

OPEN ENDED

Don't want one

Don't know

{If NEET and disability doesn't prevent them from looking for work (NEET and NEETill<>1)}

NEET3 ©

Some young people find it difficult for one reason or another to get a training place.

Is there anything that you think makes it difficult for you to find a training place?

1. Yes
2. No

Don't know

Don't want to answer

{If there are things that make it difficult to get a training place (If NEET3 = 1)}

NEETProb3 ©

What do you think is the MAIN thing that makes it difficult for you to find a training place?

OPEN ENDED

Don't want one
Don't know

{If NEET and disability doesn't prevent them from looking for work (NEET and NEETill<>1)}

NEETSpoke ©

Have you spoken to or had contact with any of the following people in the last four weeks?

GRID FOR EACH ITEM YES/NO/DK/DON'T WANT TO ANSWER

READ OUT

- A youth worker
- A Connexions Personal adviser
- A Careers adviser or careers tutor
- A Jobcentre Plus adviser

{If NEET and disability doesn't prevent them from looking for work (NEET and NEETill<>1)}

JobF ©

Would you like to have a paid job in the future?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
- Don't know

{If NEET and disability doesn't prevent them from looking for work (NEET and NEETill<>1)}

JbApply ©

In the last four weeks have you applied for any jobs?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
- Don't know

{If applied for any jobs in last four weeks (JbApply= 1)}

AskInt

Were you asked to an interview for any of the jobs that you applied for?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
- Don't know
- Don't want to answer

{If applied for any jobs in last four weeks (JbApply= 1)}

JobOff ©

Were you offered a job as a result of this/ these applications?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Waiting for result of application

Don't know
Don't want to answer

{If unable to work or study due to illness or disability (NEETill = 1)}

JobEverL ©

Do you think you will ever look for paid work?

1. Yes
 2. No
- Don't know
Don't want to answer

{If NEET and not said unemployed and looking for work and not applied for a job in the last 4 weeks and not said will never look for work (NEET and TcurrentAct<>8 and JbApply<>1 and JobEverL<>No, DK, ref)}

LookJob ©

How long do you think it will be before you start looking for paid work?

READ OUT

1. Next six months
 2. Next 12 months
 3. Next 2 years
 4. Next five years
 5. Depends (please specify)
- Don't Know

{If NEET and disability doesn't prevent them from looking for work (NEET and NEETill<>1)}

NEET12a ©

Which of the following do you think is likely to be the main thing you'll be doing in 12 months time?

READ OUT

1. Studying full time for a qualification
 2. In a full-time job (30 or more hours per week)
 3. In an Apprenticeship or similar type of training
 4. or something else
- Don't know
Don't want to answer

{If will be doing something else in 12 months time (If Neet12a = 4)}

NEET12b ©

And which of these things do you think is most likely to be the main thing you'll be doing in 12 months time?

READ OUT

1. Looking for work or unemployed
 2. Looking after the home or family full-time
 3. Taking a break from study or work
 4. Doing something else (Please give details)
- Don't know
- Don't want to answer

APPRENTICESHIPS

[If currently on an apprenticeship (TcurrentAct =5)]

AppExp ©

We are interested to know your views on your apprenticeship experience as a whole so far.

Please rate how good you think the following aspects of your apprenticeship are.

[TEXT FILL STATEMENT]

Would you rate this as very good, good, fair or poor?

1. Very good
2. Good
3. Fair
4. Poor
- Don't know

- The pay you receive whilst on your apprenticeship
- The quality of the training you receive
- The extent to which the course is meeting your expectations

[If currently on an apprenticeship but was not doing this at Wave 6 (TcurrentAct = 5 and TWave6Act <> 5)]

AppImp ©

Do you think any improvements could be made to your apprenticeship?

1. Yes
2. No
- Don't know

{If thinks improvements could be made to the apprenticeship (AppImp = 1)}

AppImp2 ©

What would they be?

OPEN ENDED

Don't Know

{If currently on an apprenticeship (TcurrentAct =5)}

AppCom ©

How confident are you that you will complete your apprenticeship?

1. Very confident
2. Fairly confident
3. Not very confident
4. Not at all confident
- Don't Know

[If not very, or not at all confident will complete apprenticeship (AppCom = 3 or 4)]

AppCom2 ©

Why do you think that you may not complete your apprenticeship?

OPEN ENDED

Don't know

[If currently on an apprenticeship but was not doing this at Wave 6 (TcurrentAct = 5 and TWave6Act <>5)]

AppRea ©

There are many reasons why people can choose to do an apprenticeship. For each of the following statements, please indicate how much you agree that it applies to you.

ROTATE ORDER

1. Strongly agree
 2. Agree
 3. Disagree
 4. Strongly disagree
- Don't know

- It allows me to keep my options about the future open
- I wanted to do something practical rather than academic
- I liked the idea of getting a job and doing training at the same time
- It provides good pay prospects for the future
- I have good career prospects on completing the course
- It provides the qualifications you need to enter certain occupations
- It is a well recognised qualification
- I need to earn money whilst training

[If currently on an apprenticeship but was not doing this at Wave 6 (TcurrentAct = 5 and TWave6Act <>5)]

AppFind ©

How did you first find out about your Apprenticeship?

OPEN ENDED

Don't Know

{If currently on an apprenticeship but was not doing this at Wave 6 (TcurrentAct = 5 and TWave6Act <>5)}

AppOth ©

At the time you were deciding to do your apprenticeship, were you considering doing any of the following:

GRID FOR EACH ITEM YES/NO/DK

READ OUT

- Getting a job without an apprenticeship
- Going to university
- Doing any other Higher Education course
- Retaking GCSEs
- Doing a different vocational course
- Any other training course
- Something else

{If considered doing something else other than an apprenticeship (AppOth (iterations 1 – 7) = Yes)}

AppFirst ©

Thinking about your apprenticeship, and the other options you were considering doing, was your apprenticeship your first choice?

1. Yes
2. No
- Don't know

{If apprenticeship was not the first choice, and more than one option was considered (AppFirst = 2 and AppOth = Yes at 2 or more iterations)}

AppFirst2 ©

What was your first choice?

[MASK LIST TO ONLY SHOW ANSWERS SAID YES TO AT APPOTH]

READ OUT

1. Getting a job without an apprenticeship
2. Going to university
3. Doing any other Higher Education course
4. Retaking GCSEs
5. Doing a different vocational course
6. Any other training course
7. Something else

{If currently on an apprenticeship but was not doing this at Wave 6 (TcurrentAct = 5 and TWave6Act <>5)}

AppLearn ©

Thinking about the learning and training you have received so far on your apprenticeship, and the learning and training you received at school or college.

Would you say you prefer learning in the workplace or learning at school or college?

1. Prefer learning in the workplace
 2. Prefer learning at school or college
 3. Or do you not mind either way
- Don't know.

{If on a training course (TcurrentAct = 4)}

IfPaid ©

Thinking about the training course you are currently on do you get any regular payment for doing this training?

1. Yes
2. No

Don't Know

{If gets regular payment for training (IfPaid = 1)}

IfWages ©

Are you paid any of the following?

GRID: FOR EACH ITEM YES/NO/DK

READ OUT

1. Regular wages or salary by an employer
2. A training allowance of some kind
3. Something else (please specify)

Don't want to answer

{If gets paid something else (IfWages(3) = YES) }

IfWagesO ©

[TEXT FILL: What are you paid?/Please provide details of what else you are paid]⁷⁵

OPEN ENDED

⁷⁵ First part of text fill will appear for telephone and face to face modes. The second part will appear for the online mode

*{If currently on an apprenticeship OR in training and being paid wages as part of training (TcurrentAct = 5
OR IfWages(1) = Yes) }*

Fixhr2 ©

[TEXTFILL: Thinking about the pay you receive for your apprenticeship]⁷⁶ Are you paid on an hourly basis, that is, paid a fixed hourly rate?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No

Don't know

{If paid on an hourly basis for training (Fixhr2 = 1)}

Fixra2 ©

What is your fixed hourly rate?

[TEXTFILL Please enter the amount in pounds and pence that you are paid per hour]⁷⁷

POUNDS (1-300)
PENCE (0-99)

Don't want to answer
Don't know

{Soft check on hourly rate if paid less than £4.83 or more than £80 an hour (Fixra2 < £4.83 or >£80)}

Fixrachk2 ©

You entered that you are paid (textfill: less than £4.83/ more than £80 per hour)⁷⁸. Are you sure this is correct?

- 1, Yes
- 2. No

SCRIPT INSTRUCTION: If no, route back to Fixra.

⁷⁶ Text fill will only appear for those currently on an apprenticeship (If Tcurrentact = doing an apprenticeship)

⁷⁷ Text fill to only appear on online version

⁷⁸ First textfill to appear if less than £4.83 entered at Fixra2, second textfill to appear if more than £80 entered at Fixra2

{If not paid on an hourly basis or paid on an hourly basis but doesn't know hourly rate (Fixhr2 = 2, DK or FIXRA2 = DK)}

Pay2 ©

What was your TAKE HOME pay the last time you were paid, that is AFTER all deductions?

Please enter the amount to the nearest pound

Numeric 1....999999

Don't know

Don't want to answer

{If gave an amount for take home pay (Pay2 <> Dk, Ref)}

Period2 ©

And what time period did this cover?

1. One week
2. Two weeks
3. Three weeks
4. Four weeks
5. Calendar month
6. Two calendar months
7. Eight times a year
8. Nine times a year
9. Ten times a year
10. Three months/13 weeks
11. Six months/26 weeks
12. One year/12 months/52 weeks
13. Less than one week
14. One off lump sum
- None of these

Don't know

Don't want to answer

{Soft check on pay amounts if paid less than £40 per week OR more than £999 per week}

PayChk2 ©

You entered that you are paid (textfill: answer from Pay2) (textfill: answer from period 1). Are you sure this is correct?

1. Yes
2. No

SCRIPT INSTRUCTION: If no, route back to Pay2.

{If currently on an apprenticeship (TcurrentAct =5)}

AppPay4 ©

When you finish your apprenticeship do you think you will...

READ OUT

1. continue working for your current employer
2. work in the same field but for a different employer
3. or do something else?

Don't Know

{If will do something else when finishes apprenticeship (AppPay4=3)}

AppPayO ©

What would that be?

OPEN ENDED

HIGHER EDUCATION STUDENTS

*{If might be in Higher Education}*⁷⁹

{If might be in Higher Education but NOT in university as main activity (Might be in Higher Education and TcurrentAct <> 1)}

HECheck

You said earlier you had been studying for a [textfill with answers from HEQual, plus NVQLev if Level 4 or 5]. Can I check, are you still studying this/ any of these?

1. Yes
2. No

Don't know
Don't want to answer

*{If in Higher Education}*⁸⁰

The next questions are about [TEXTFILL: university/college]⁸¹

HETerm ©

You said earlier you are currently at [TEXT FILL: university/college]⁸². [TEXT FILL: Can I just check has / Has]⁸³ your [TEXT FILL: university/college]⁸⁴ academic year finished yet?

1. Yes
2. No

{If in HE at wave 6 and still in HE at wave 7 and has been doing this continuously (In HE at Wave 6 and in HE at Wave 7 and Actcont<>2, dk, ref),}

Last year you told us you were:

⁷⁹ This filter has the following definition: If currently at university as main activity or studying for a Higher Education qualification or studying for a level 4 or 5 NVQ (Tcurrentact = 1) OR (HEQual = 1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8) OR (NVQlev = 4 or 5)

⁸⁰ This filter has the following definition: If currently at university as main activity or still studying for a higher education qualification or studying for a level 4 or 5 NVQ (Tcurrentact = doing a course at university) OR (HEcheck = Yes). This is the filter that will be used for 'If in HE' throughout this section and the following section.

⁸¹ Textfill defaults to 'university or college', but respondent classifies themselves as being at university (Tcurrentact = doing a course at university), set to 'university', and if college (Tcurrentact = in education), set to 'college'. The remaining text fills regarding 'University' and 'college' in this section should be set up in the same way

⁸² Textfill defaults to 'university or college', but respondent classifies themselves as being at university (Tcurrentact = doing a course at university), set to 'university', and if college (Tcurrentact = in education), set to 'college'.

⁸³ First part of text fill will appear for telephone and face to face modes. The second part will appear for the online mode

⁸⁴ Textfill is the same as in HETerm

{If in HE at wave 6 and still in HE at wave 7 and has been doing this continuously and gave name of university/college at wave 6 (If in HE at wave 6 and in HE at wave 7 and Actcont<>2, dk, ref and name of wave 6 uni/college given at HEInst or Scollege)}

HEInstsame ©

At [TEXTFILL: name of university/college from wave 6 HEInst or Scollege]. Are you still studying at this [TEXTFILL: university/college]⁸⁵?

1. Yes
2. No
3. No – this wasn't the university I was at last year

{If in HE at wave 6 and still in HE at wave 7 and has been doing this continuously and gave name of qualification studying at wave 6 (In HE at wave 6 and in HE at wave 7 and Actcont<>2, dk, ref and wave 6 qualification given at HEQual or in qualifications section)}

HEQualsame ©

Studying for a [TEXTFILL: type of qualification from wave 6 at HEQual either in HE section or qualifications section]. Are you still studying for this qualification?

1. Yes
2. No

{If in HE at wave 6 and still in HE at wave 7 and has been doing this continuously and gave subject name at wave 6 (In HE at wave 6 and in HE at wave 7 and Actcont<>2, dk, ref and Wave 6 subject given)}

HESubsame ©

Studying [TEXTFILL: subject name from wave 6 HESub]. Are you still studying this subject?

1. Yes
2. No

{If in HE at wave 6 and still in HE at wave 7 and has been doing this continuously and full or part time course given at HEFull at Wave 6 (In HE at wave 6 and in HE at wave 7 and Actcont<>2, dk, ref and full or part time course given in Wave 6 at HEFull)}

HEFullsame ©

Doing a [TEXTFILL: full time course/part time course]⁸⁶. Are you still studying [TEXTFILL: full time/part time]⁸⁷?

1. Yes
2. No

⁸⁵ If name taken from HEInst at Wave 6 textfill will read university, if taken from Scollege, textfill will read college.

⁸⁶ Textfill dependent on answer given at HEFull at Wave 6.

⁸⁷ Textfill dependent on answer given at HEFull at Wave 6.

{If in Higher Education and not given institution at Scollege and not at same university/college as wave 6 (If in HE and not given institution at Scollege and HEInstsame <> 1)}

HEInst ©

What is the name of the [TEXT FILL: university/college]⁸⁸ that you are currently studying at?

OPEN ENDED

Don't know

{If at university or continuously in HE since wave 6 and not studying same qualification as at wave 6 (TcurrentAct = 1 OR in HE at wave 6 and still in HE at wave 7 and Actcont<>2, dk, ref and HEQualsame <> 1)}

HEQual2⁸⁹ ©

What Higher Education qualification are you studying for?

1. Degree
2. Foundation Degree
3. Teacher Training (BEd or BA/BSc with QTS)
4. Diploma in Higher Education
5. HND
6. HNC
7. RSA or OCR Higher Diploma
8. NVQ level 4 or 5
9. Certificate in Higher Education
10. Something else

Don't Know

{If studying for another HE qualification (HEQual = Something else)}

HEQualO ©

What qualification are you studying for?

OPEN ENDED

Don't Know

⁸⁸ Textfill is the same as in HETerm

⁸⁹ Note there were two variables named HEQual, this one has been renamed HEQual2 in the script for disambiguation

{If in Higher Education and not studying the same qualification as at wave 6 or doing different subject ((In HE and HEQualsame <> 1) or HESubsame = 2)}

HESub ©

[TEXTFILL⁹⁰: And thinking about your [TEXTFILL: Name of qualification from qualifications section]⁹¹. What subject(s) are you studying?

OPEN ENDED

Don't know

{If in Higher Education and not doing the same type of course as wave 6 (In HE and HEFullsame <> 1)}

HEFull ©

Are you currently doing a full time course or a part time course?

1. Full time course
2. Part time course

Don't know

{If in Higher Education}

HEHome ©

Do you live at home with your parents or guardians during term time?

1. Yes
2. No

Don't know

{If lives at home during term time (HEHome = 1)}

HEHomeW ©

What are the main reasons you live at home with your parents or guardians?

GRID FOR EACH ITEM YES/NO/DK

1. To save money
2. To be near friends
3. To live with family
4. For some other reason

⁹⁰ Textfill only appears for those who are at college and have not been doing this continuously since Wave 6 (Tcurrentact = in education and Actcont<>Yes).

⁹¹ Qualification will be taken from HEQual, or will read 'NVQ level 5' if NVQlev = 5 or 'NVQ level 4' if NVQlev = 4

{If some other reason for living at home with parents during term time (HEHomeW (4) = yes)}

HEHomWO ©

What was this other reason?

OPEN ENDED

Don't Know

Don't want to answer

LSYPE only up until GradeBet

{If in Higher Education and not at the same university/college as wave 6 (In HE and HEInstsame <> 1)}

InstPref

Was [TEXTFILL: NAME OF INSTITUTION AT HEINST/SCOLLEGE/ your university/ your college⁹²] your first choice of institution?

1. Yes

2. No

Don't Know

{If not attending first choice of institution (InstPref = No)}

InstPrefNo

Why did you not end up going to your first choice of institution?

READ OUT

1. Did not get an offer

2. Did not get required grades/points

3. Other (please give reason)

Don't Know

Don't want to answer

{If in Higher Education and not studying the same subject as wave 6 (In HE and HESubsame <> 1)}

SubPref

Was [TEXTFILL: NAME OF SUBJECT FROM HESub/ your subject⁹³] your first choice of subject?

1. Yes

2. No

Don't Know

⁹² If institution given at Scollege or HEinst the name given will appear here. If don't know answered at HEInst and Tcurrentact = doing a course at university, your university will appear, if don't know answered at HEInst and Tcurrentact = in education, your college will appear.

⁹³ If don't know answered at HESub, your subject will appear.

{If not doing first choice of subject (SubPref = 2)}

SubPref2

What was your first choice of subject?

OPEN ENDED

Don't know

{If not doing first choice of subject (SubPref = 2)}

SubPrefNo

What is the main reason you are not doing [TEXTFILL: NAME OF SUBJECT AT SUBPREF2/ your first choice of subject⁹⁴]?

READ OUT

1. Did not get an offer
2. Did not get the required grades/points
3. Changed mind
4. Something else

Don't know

Don't want to answer

{If not doing first choice of subject for another reason (SubPrefNo = 4)}

SubPrefNoO

Why are you not doing [TEXTFILL: NAME OF SUBJECT AT SUBPREF2/ your first choice of subject⁹⁵]?

OPEN ENDED

Don't Know

Don't want to answer

YCS and LSYPE up until HEWeigh

⁹⁴ If don't know answered at SubPref2 the second textfill will appear.

⁹⁵ If don't know answered at SubPref2 the second textfill will appear.

{If in higher education and not at same university/college as wave 6 and hasn't already mentioned that didn't get the required grades for first choice institution (In HE and InstPrefNo<>2 and HEInstsame <> 1)}

Gradebet ©

Thinking back to the grades you got before going to university, were they...

READ OUT

1. The same as those in your offer from [TEXT FILL: NAME OF INSTITUTION AT HEINST/SCOLLEGE/ your university/ your college⁹⁶]
2. Better than those in your offer from [TEXT FILL: NAME OF INSTITUTION AT HEINST/SCOLLEGE/ your university/ your college⁹⁷]
3. or worse
4. Or did you already know your grades when you applied?

Don't Know

{If in Higher Education}

JobEnd2 ©

Do you have any particular job in mind when you finish your [Textfill: degree/Higher Education]⁹⁸ course?

1. Yes
2. No

Don't Know

{If does have a job in mind when finishes course (JobEnd2 = Yes)}

JobEnd3 ©

What is it?

OPEN ENDED

Don't Know

LSYPE only up until StuLoan

⁹⁶ If institution given at Scollege or HEinst the name given will appear here. If don't know answered at HEInst and Tcurrentact = doing a course at university, your university will appear, if don't know answered at HEInst and Tcurrentact = in education, your college will appear

⁹⁷ If institution given at Scollege or HEinst the name given will appear here. If don't know answered at HEInst and Tcurrentact = doing a course at university, your university will appear, if don't know answered at HEInst and Tcurrentact = in education, your college will appear

⁹⁸ Textfill based on whether respondent classifies themselves as being at university (Tcurrentact = doing a course at university) or college (Tcurrentact = in education). If Tcurrentact = doing a course at university text fill will read 'degree'. If Tcurrentact = in education, textfill will read 'Higher Education course'. This remaining text fills in this section regarding 'Degree' and 'Higher Education' should be treated in the same way.

{If in Higher Education and not in higher education at wave 6}

HEweigh

The next few questions are about what you thought of [TEXT FILL: university/college]⁹⁹ before you went.

How much do you agree or disagree with the following statements...

'I carefully weighed up the financial costs against the long-term benefits.'

Do you...

READ OUT

1. Strongly agree
2. Agree
3. Disagree
4. Strongly disagree

Don't Know

{If in Higher Education and not in higher education at wave 6}

HEelse

'I went to [TEXT FILL: university/college]¹⁰⁰ because I wasn't sure what else to do'

Do you...

READ OUT

1. Strongly agree
2. Agree
3. Disagree
4. Strongly disagree

Don't Know

⁹⁹ Textfill is the same as in HETerm

¹⁰⁰ As in HETerm

{If in Higher Education and not in higher education at wave 6}

Unibet

Thinking now about when you started [TEXT FILL: university/college]¹⁰¹ and what you thought it would be like. Generally speaking, has [TEXT FILL: university/college]¹⁰² so far been...

READ OUT

1. Better than you thought
2. Worse than you thought
3. Or about the same as you thought?

Don't Know

{If in Higher Education and not in higher education at wave 6}

Unipict

And, given what you know now, how accurate a picture do you think you had about what [TEXT FILL: university/college]¹⁰³ would be like? Was it ...

READ OUT

1. Accurate
2. Fairly accurate
3. Not very accurate
4. Or not at all accurate?

Don't Know

{If did not have a very accurate/had a not at all accurate picture of university life (Unipict = 3 or 4)}

Unipict2

What is different?

OPEN ENDED

Don't know

¹⁰¹ As in HETerm

¹⁰² As in HETerm

¹⁰³ As in HETerm

{If in Higher Education}

Decis

Next, thinking about your decision to go to [TEXT FILL: university/college]¹⁰⁴ rather than do something else. Looking back over the last year, do you think this was the right or wrong decision?

READ OUT

1. Definitely the right decision
2. Probably the right decision
3. Probably the wrong decision
4. Definitely the wrong decision

Don't Know

{If finished university academic year OR not finished the university academic year and does not currently have a job (HETerm = 1 or (HETerm = 2 and Job = 2))}

Pdwrk

[TEXT FILL: Can I just check/And]¹⁰⁵, since [TEXT FILL: <month of wave 6 interview> 2009/you started [TEXT FILL: university/college]¹⁰⁶] have you done any paid work during the Christmas or Easter breaks or in term time?

READ OUT

GRID FOR EACH ITEM YES/NO/DK

1. Christmas break
2. Easter break
3. Term time

Don't want to answer

{If doing/done paid work during term time (PDwrk(3) = Yes OR (HETerm = 2 and Job = 1))}

Wrkreg

[TEXT FILL: Have you been doing paid work/Did you do paid work]¹⁰⁷ most weeks during term time?

1. Yes
2. No

Don't Know

¹⁰⁴ As in HETerm

¹⁰⁵ First part of text fill will appear for telephone and face to face modes. The second part will appear for the online mode

¹⁰⁶ "<month of wave 6 interview> 2009" appears if respondent was in HE at wave 6, otherwise "you started [TEXT FILL: university/college]" appears.

¹⁰⁷ Text fill here and for rest of working questions based on whether they have finished the university academic year. If not finished the academic year (HETerm = No) Text fill will read 'Have you been working'. If finished academic year (HETerm = Yes) Text fill will read 'Did you work'.

{If doing/done paid work during the Christmas break (PDwrk(1) = Yes OR (HETerm = 2 and Job = 1))}

WrkHrs1

And in a normal week during the Christmas break for how many hours on average did you do paid work?

ENTER HOURS

Don't Know

{Soft check on hours worked if worked more than 50 hours per week (WrkHrs1 > 50)}

WHrsChk1

You entered that you worked more than 50 hours per week. Are you sure this is correct?

1. Yes
2. No

SCRIPT INSTRUCTION: If no, route back to WrkHrs1

{If doesn't know average number of hours worked (WrkHrs1 = Dk)}

Avr21

Would you say that on average this was...

READ OUT

1. Less than 8 hours a week
2. between 8 and 16 hours
3. between 17 and 30 hours
4. Or more than 30 hours a week?

Don't Know

{If doing/done paid work during the Easter break (PDwrk(2) = Yes OR (HETerm = 2 and Job = 1))}

WrkHrs2

And in a normal week during the Easter break for how many hours on average did you do paid work?

ENTER HOURS

Don't Know

{Soft check on hours worked if more than 50 hours per week (WrkHrs2 > 50)}

WHrsChk2

You entered that you worked more than 50 hours per week. Are you sure this is correct?

1. Yes
2. No

SCRIPT INSTRUCTION: If no, route back to WrkHrs2

{If doesn't know average number of hours worked (WrkHrs2 = Dk)}

Avr22

Would you say that on average this was...

READ OUT

1. Less than 8 hours a week
2. between 8 and 16 hours
3. between 17 and 30 hours
4. Or more than 30 hours a week?

Don't Know

{If doing/done paid work during term time (PDwrk(3) = Yes OR (HETerm = 2 and Job = 1))}

WrkHrs3

And in a normal week during term time for how many hours on average [TEXT FILL: would you be doing/did you do]¹⁰⁸ paid work?

ENTER HOURS

Don't Know

{Soft check on hours worked if more than 50 hours per week (WrkHrs3 > 50)}

WHrsChk3

You entered that you [TEXTFILL work/worked]¹⁰⁹ more than 50 hours per week. Are you sure this is correct?

1. Yes
2. No

SCRIPT INSTRUCTION: *If no, route back to WrkHrs3*

¹⁰⁸ As above if (HETerm = No) text fill will read 'would you be doing'. If finished academic year (HETerm = Yes) Text fill will read 'did you do'.

¹⁰⁹ As above if (HETerm = No) text fill will read 'work'. If finished academic year (HETerm = Yes) Text fill will read 'worked'.

{If doesn't know average number of hours worked (WrkHrs3 = DK)}

Avr23

Would you say that on average this [TEXT FILL: is/was]¹¹⁰...

READ OUT

1. Less than 8 hours a week
2. between 8 and 16 hours
3. between 17 and 30 hours
4. Or more than 30 hours a week?

Don't Know

{If doing/done paid work during term time (PDwrk(3) = Yes) OR (HETerm = 2 and Job = 1)}

Ptwrk

[TEXT FILL: Have you found that working interferes/Did you find that working interfered]¹¹¹ at all with your [TEXT FILL: university/college]¹¹² studies?

1. Yes
2. No

Don't Know

{If not finished the university academic year or have finished the university academic year and does not currently work (HETerm = 2 OR (HETerm = 1 and Job = 2))}

Vacwrk3

During the summer break from [TEXT FILL: university/college]¹¹³ this year, do you intend to get a paid job?

READ OUT

1. Yes
 2. No
- Don't Know

YCS and LSYPE until FundStud

¹¹⁰ As above if (HETerm = No) text fill will read 'is'. If finished academic year (HETerm = Yes) text fill will read 'was'.

¹¹¹ As above if (HETerm = No) text fill will read 'have you found that working interferes'. If finished academic year (HETerm = Yes) text fill will read 'did you find that working interfered'.

¹¹² As in HETerm

¹¹³ As in HETerm

{If in Higher Education}

StuLoan ©

Do you receive a maintenance loan or a tuition fees loan paid by the Student Loans Company?

GRID FOR EACH ITEM YES/NO/DK

- 1. Maintenance loan
- 2. Tuition fees loan

{If in Higher Education}

GrantRec ©

Some students are eligible for scholarships, government grants or for bursaries from universities and institutions. This is money paid to help with the costs of going to [TEXT FILL: university/college]¹¹⁴ which students do not have to pay back after they finish their [Textfill: degrees/Higher Education courses]¹¹⁵. Do you currently receive...

GRID FOR EACH ITEM YES/NO/DK/DON'T WANT TO ANSWER

READ OUT

- 1. A Grant, which is also known as the Maintenance grant or Special Support grant
- 2. A Bursary from your institution
- 3. A Scholarship

¹¹⁴ As in HETerm

¹¹⁵ Textfill based on whether respondent classifies themselves as being at university (Tcurrentact = doing a course at university) or college (Tcurrentact = in education). If Tcurrentact = doing a course at university text fill will read 'degree'. If Tcurrentact = in education, textfill will read 'Higher Education course'.

{If in Higher Education}

Fundstud ©

[TEXTFILL: And in which other ways apart from student loans, scholarships, grants and bursaries you have just mentioned/How¹¹⁶] do you pay for your fees and living expenses when you're at [TEXT FILL: university/college]¹¹⁷ ...?

GRID FOR EACH ITEM YES/NO/DK/DON'T WANT TO ANSWER

READ OUT

- Borrowing money from a bank or similar organisation. This includes credit cards or overdrafts etc
- Sponsorship or financial support from an employer
- Doing paid work during term-time
- Doing paid work during the holidays
- Money from parents or other family members
- Money from friends
- Your own savings
- Supported by parents such as paying tuition fees, accommodation costs or other living costs
- Money from anywhere else

{If receives money from anywhere else for fees and living expenses at university (FundStud(9) = yes)}

FundstudO ©

And where else did you get money from to pay for your fees and living expenses when you're at [TEXT FILL: university/college]¹¹⁸ ...?

OPEN ENDED

Don't know

Don't want to answer

LSYPE only up until HEApply

¹¹⁶ Textfill = "And in which other ways apart from scholarships, grants and bursaries you have just mentioned" should appear if StuLoan = Yes or GrantRec=Yes at any iteration ("student loans" part of textfill to appear is StuLoan=Yes, "scholarships, grants and bursaries" part of textfill to appear if GrantRec=Yes at any iteration), otherwise textfill = "How"

¹¹⁷ As in HETerm

¹¹⁸ As in HETerm

{If in Higher Education}

DifF

How well do you think you have managed your finances since you started [TEXT FILL: university/college]¹¹⁹? By managing your finances [TEXT FILL: I/we]¹²⁰ mean the things you have to do to look after your money and bills rather than just not having enough to get by on.

1. Very well
2. Quite well
3. Not very well
4. OR not at all well

Don't Know

¹¹⁹ As in HETerm

¹²⁰ First part of text fill will appear for telephone and face to face modes. The second part will appear for the online mode.

POTENTIAL HIGHER EDUCATION STUDENTS

YCS and LSYPE up until ConnexType

{If in education but not in HE (TcurrentAct = 2 and not in HE)}

HEApply ©

Have you applied for a place on a university or other Higher Education course which will start either this year, that is in September/October 2010, or next year, that is in September/October 2011?

1. Yes
2. No

Don't know

{If applied to university (HEApply = 1)}

Offers ©

Have you received any offers of places yet, either conditional offers or unconditional offers?

1. Yes
2. No

Don't know

{If received offers of places (Offers = 1)}

Accept ©

And have you accepted any of these offers yet?

1. Yes
2. No

Don't know

{If has been accepted on to a course to start 2009/2010 (Accept = 1)}

GapYr ©

[TEXT FILL: Can I just check, are/Are]¹²¹ you currently on a "Gap Year", that is a year off between getting your exam results and actually starting your university course?

1. Yes
2. No

Don't know

¹²¹ First part of text fill will appear for telephone and face to face modes. The second part will appear for the online mode

{If currently on a gap year (GapYr = Yes)}

Nowgap ©

Which of these have you been doing so far during your gap year?

GRID FOR EACH ITEM YES/NO

READ OUT

- Travelling
- Working abroad
- Working in Britain
- Volunteering in Britain
- Volunteering abroad
- Doing training
- Re-taking examinations/courses

Don't want to answer

{If 'No' to all activities at NowGap (NowGap = No at all iterations)}

GapOth ©

What have you been doing so far?

OPEN ENDED

Don't Know

{For those currently on a gap year (GapYr = Yes)}

Gapdec ©

When did you decide you wanted to take a gap year? Was it...

READ OUT

1. Before your A level results (or equivalent)
2. After your A level results (or equivalent)

Don't Know

INFORMATION, ADVICE & GUIDANCE

{Ask all}

IAGIntro ©

Now thinking about the Information, Advice and Guidance which you may have received over the past 12 months about making decisions for your future in terms of education and work. Have you used or spoken to any of the following in the last 12 months:

GRID FOR EACH ITEM YES/NO/DK

READ OUT

- Friends and relatives
- Teachers/lecturers/tutors
- Connexions

{Ask all}

IAGIntro2 ©

Still thinking about the Information, Advice and Guidance which you may have received over the past 12 months about making decisions for your future in terms of education and work. Have you used or spoken to any of the following in the last 12 months:

GRID FOR EACH ITEM YES/NO/DK

READ OUT

- DirectGov
- National Apprenticeship Service
- Jobcentre Plus advisor
- Anyone else

LSYPE only up until IAGImport

{If used Connexions (IAGIntro3 = Yes) THIS WILL APPEAR IN THE LOOP AT IAGINTRO}

ConnexType

Which of these ways did you seek advice from Connexions....?

GRID FOR EACH ITEM YES/NO/DK

READ OUT

- In person
- Over the telephone
- Connexions website

YCS and LSYPE up until IAGAmount

{Ask all}

IAGImport ©

What was the most important decision you have made about your future in terms of education and work in the past 12 months where you have used information, advice and guidance from any of the sources you've just mentioned?

OPEN ENDED

Don't know
Don't want to answer

{If used more than one source across IAGIntro and IAGIntro2¹²²}

IAGUseful ©

And thinking about when you made this decision, which source of information, advice and guidance was most useful?

(Mask list on answers given at IAGIntro and IAGIntro2)

READ OUT

1. Friends and relatives
 2. Teachers/lecturers/tutors
 3. Connexions
 4. DirectGov.
 5. National Apprenticeship Service
 6. Jobcentre Plus advisor
 7. Anyone else
- Don't know
Don't want to answer

{If 'anyone else' is most useful (IAGUseful = 7)}

IAGUsefulO ©

Who else did you speak to/use?

OPEN ENDED

Don't want to answer

LSYPE only up until IAGsuitable

¹²² If only one source across IAGIntro and IAGIntro2, autocode from there

*{If teacher or Connexions was the most useful source of IAG in making the most important decision
(IAGUseful = 2 or IAGUseful = 3)}*

IAGAmount

Was the amount of information, advice and guidance you received from (text fill: your teachers, lecturers or tutors/Connexions)¹²³ about your most important decision...?

READ OUT

1. Too much
2. About right
3. Too little
- Don't know
- Don't want to answer

*{If teacher or Connexions was the most useful source of IAG in making the most important decision
(IAGUseful = 2 or IAGUseful = 3)}*

IAGTiming

And still thinking about your most important decision, did the information, advice and guidance you received about about it from (text fill: your teachers, lecturers or tutors /Connexions)¹²⁴ come..?

READ OUT

1. Too early
2. At about the right time
3. Too late
- Don't know
- Don't want to answer

*{If teacher or Connexions was the most useful source of IAG in making the most important decision
(IAGUseful = 2 or IAGUseful = 3)}*

IAGSuitable

And was the information, advice and guidance you received about this decision from (text fill: your teachers, lecturers or tutors /Connexions)¹²⁵ suitable for your needs?

READ OUT

1. Yes
2. No
- Don't know
- Don't want to answer

¹²³ Textfill dependent on the answer given at IAGUseful

¹²⁴ Textfill dependent on the answer given at IAGUseful

¹²⁵ Textfill dependent on the answer given at IAGUseful

{If advice not suitable (IAGSuitable = 2) }

IAGSuitableNo

Why do you say that?

OPEN ENDED

Don't know

Don't want to answer

YCS and LSYPE up until Paystat

{If spoken to teachers, Connexions or JobCentre Plus at IAGIntro (IAGIntro2 = Yes) or (IAGIntro3 = Yes) or (IAGIntro2(3) = Yes) }

Thinking now about all the information advice and guidance you received over the last 12 months about your future in terms of education and work.

{If spoken to teachers (IAGIntro2 = Yes)}

IAGEduT ©

When you spoke to your teachers, lecturers or tutors did they talk to you about any of the following?

READ OUT

GRID: Yes/No/Don't know

- Training opportunities
- Employment opportunities
- Apprenticeships
- Going to or staying on at college
- Going to or staying on at university

{If spoken to Connexions (IAGIntro3 = Yes)}

IAGEduC ©

[TEXTFILL: And when / When]¹²⁶ you spoke to Connexions did they talk to you about any of the following?

READ OUT

GRID: YES/NO/DON'T KNOW

- Training opportunities
- Employment opportunities
- Apprenticeships
- Going to or staying on at college
- Going to or staying on at university

¹²⁶ The first part of the text fill will appear where IAGIntro2 = Yes. The second part of the text fill will appear for all other respondents.

{If spoken to a Jobcentre Plus advisor (IAGIntro2(3) = Yes)}

IAGEduJ©

[TEXT FILL: And when/When]¹²⁷ you spoke to a Jobcentre Plus advisor did they talk to you about any of the following?

READ OUT

GRID: YES/NO/DON'T KNOW

- Training opportunities
- Employment opportunities
- Apprenticeships
- Going to or staying on at college
- Going to or staying on at university

{If spoken to a Jobcentre Plus advisor (IAGIntro2(3) = Yes)}

IAGPressure ©

At the time when you received advice from your Jobcentre Plus advisor, did you ever feel that you were being encouraged or pressured into doing something that was not suitable for you?

1. Yes
2. No

Don't know
Don't want to answer

{If felt pressured (IAGPressure=Yes)}

IAGFollow ©

And did you take this advice?

1. Yes
2. No

Don't know
Don't want to answer

{If took advice (IAGFollow= Yes)}

IAGBack ©

Looking back over the last year, do you now feel that this advice was suitable for you?

1. Yes
2. No

Don't know
Don't want to answer

¹²⁷ The first part of the text fill will appear where IAGIntro2 = Yes or IAGIntro3 = Yes. The second part of the text fill will appear for all other respondents.

{If did not feel advice was suitable (IAGBack= No)}

IAGNotSuit ©

And why do you feel that the advice was not suitable?

OPEN ENDED

Don't know

Don't want to answer

{If hasn't received any IAG in the last 12 months (IAGIntro= No or Don't know at all iterations)}

IAGKnow ©

If you needed any information, advice or guidance about your future planning in terms of education and work would you know where to go or who to speak to?

1. Yes

2. No

Don't know

{If would know where to turn to for IAG (IAGKnow= Yes)}

IAGWhere ©

If you needed any information, advice or guidance about your future planning in terms of education and work would you use or speak to any of the following?

GRID FOR EACH ITEM YES/NO/DK

READ OUT

- Friends and relatives
- Teachers/lecturers/tutors
- Connexions
- Apprenticeships website
- DirectGov
- National Apprenticeship Service
- Jobcentre Plus advisor
- Anyone else

{If would speak to someone else (IAGWhere(8)=Yes)}

IAGWhereO ©

Who else would you speak to / use?

OPEN ENDED

Don't know

ATTITUDES TO WORK

LSYPE only up until RelationIntro

{Ask all}

PayStat

The following statements are about work and pay. For each one please indicate how much you agree or disagree.

READ OUT

1. Strongly agree
2. Agree
3. Disagree
4. Strongly disagree

Don't know

Don't want to answer

- Benefits give a more stable income than trying to earn a wage
- Some people earn more on benefits than they would do if they were working.
- Having a job is the best way to be an independent person
- Once you have a job it is important to hang on to it even if you don't really like it
- If I didn't like a job I'd pack it in even if I didn't have another one to go into
- Having almost any job is better than being unemployed
- Women with young children should never work full time

{Ask all}

Pla16

* Having a job that leads somewhere is important¹²⁸.

1. Strongly agree
2. Agree
3. Disagree
4. Strongly disagree

Don't know

¹²⁸ Question appears to respondent as final item in loop at Paystat

{Ask all}

Quahelp

The next questions are about [TEXTFILL: things you might want to do in the future / work - please think about work you might want to do in the future, rather than just thinking about your current job¹²⁹].

Please tell me for each of these things whether it matters a lot to you, a little, or not at all?

...To have a job where I help other people

1. Matters a lot to me
2. Matters a little to me
3. Doesn't matter

Don't know

{Ask all}

Quawage

(Please indicate for each whether it matters a lot to you, matters a little or doesn't matter.)

...To have a job which pays well

1. Matters a lot to me
2. Matters a little to me
3. Doesn't matter

Don't know

{Ask all}

Quawork

(Please indicate for each whether it matters a lot to you, matters a little or doesn't matter.)

...To be my own boss/have my own business

1. Matters a lot to me
2. Matters a little to me
3. Doesn't matter

Don't know

¹²⁹ 1st textfill appears if not currently working, 2nd textfill appears if respondent is currently working (TcurrentAct = paid work or Job = Yes).

{Ask all}

Quavar

(Please indicate for each whether it matters a lot to you, matters a little or doesn't matter.)

...To have a job that's interesting and not routine

1. Matters a lot to me
2. Matters a little to me
3. Doesn't matter

Don't know

{Ask all}

Quaprom

(Please indicate for each whether it matters very much to you, matters somewhat or doesn't matter.)

...To have a job where I can get promoted and get ahead

1. Matters a lot to me
2. Matters a little to me
3. Doesn't matter

Don't know

{Ask all}

Quahour

(Please indicate for each whether it matters very much to you, matters somewhat or doesn't matter.)

...To have a job with regular hours

1. Matters a lot to me
2. Matters a little to me
3. Doesn't matter

Don't know

{If not currently working (TcurrentAct<>in paid work)}

ImpJob

And thinking more generally about the future, how much do you agree or disagree that having a job or career in the future is important to me

1. Strongly agree
2. Agree
3. Disagree
4. Strongly disagree

Don't know

{ Ask all }

ImpFam

(TEXT FILL: Still thinking about the future/And thinking more generally about the future¹³⁰), how much do you agree or disagree that

- Raising a family in the future is important to me.
- Studying to gain qualifications is important to me

1. Strongly agree
 2. Agree
 3. Disagree
 4. Strongly agree
- Don't know

{Ask all}

NextYear

(Still thinking about the future, how much do you agree or disagree that...)

... I don't really think much about what I might be doing in a few years time

1. Strongly agree
 2. Agree
 3. Disagree
 4. Strongly disagree
- Don't know

¹³⁰ Second half appears if currently working (TcurrentAct = in paid work)

VOLUNTEERING

LSYPE only up until RelationIntro

The next few questions are about any activities you might do to help people.

{Ask all}

Donate

First of all, do you ever donate money to charities or other good causes?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No

Don't know
Don't want to answer

{Ask all}

VolunteerO

(text fill: Apart from donating money to charities or good causes some young people also /Some young people)¹³¹ provide help to groups, clubs, organisations or individuals which is unpaid. This can include things like helping out with or raising money for charity, campaigning for a cause you believe in, visiting or looking after people, providing transport or doing household jobs for someone.

Have you provided any such help to anyone in the last 12 months that was unpaid?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No

Don't know
Don't want to answer

{If done volunteering (VolunteerO = Yes)}

VolunteerOO

Please describe the way(s) you have given unpaid help to any groups, clubs, organisations or individuals in the last 12 months.

OPEN ENDED

Don't want to answer

¹³¹ If Donate = 1 first textfill will appear, otherwise second textfill will appear

{If given unpaid help to anyone (VolunteerO = Yes) }

VolOFreq

How often over the last 12 months have you done any of the activities you have just described?

1. Once or twice a week
2. Once or twice a month
3. Once every couple of months
4. Once or twice a year
5. It was a one-off
- .Don't know

{If done volunteering at least once a week (VolOFreq = 1)}

VIWrkhrs

How many hours do you usually spend each week doing these activities?

PROMPT IF NECESSARY

1. Less than 1 hour
2. 1-4 hours
3. 5-9 hours
4. 10-14 hours
5. 15-19 hours
6. 20-34 hours
7. 35 or more hours

Don't know

Don't want to answer

{If done volunteering (VolunteerO = Yes)}

VolWhy

Which of these reasons, if any, apply to why you do these activities?

READ OUT

GRID FOR EACH ITEM APPLIES/DOESN'T APPLY/DK

- My friends were doing it
- I had the opportunity to do it via my course or job
- I was persuaded or encouraged to do it by somebody or an organisation
- I wanted to meet new people
- It would help me get a job or experience
- I wanted to gain more skills/use existing skills
- It sounded like fun
- I wanted to do my bit for society/make a difference/help people
- To improve my confidence
- I like helping out
- The cause was important to me
- I had some spare time
- I had to do it as part of my college/university course
- Some other reason

{If VolWhy 14 = Yes}

VolWhyO

Please describe the other reason(s) why you do these activities.

OPEN ENDED

Don't want to answer

{If not done volunteering in the last 12 months (VolunteerO =2)}

VolNo

Do you ever feel that you would like to spend any time giving unpaid help to a club, organisation, group or person in the ways just mentioned?

1. Yes
2. No

Don't know

{If does not want to spend time giving unpaid help or doesn't know (VolNo = 2 or don't know)}

VolNoY

Why do you say that? Is it because you...

READ OUT

GRID YES/NO/DK

- Do not have enough time
- Do not believe in it
- Had not thought about it
- It does not interest you
- Do not feel motivated to do it
- Another reason

{If has a different reason for not getting involve in volunteering (VolNoY(6) = Yes)}

VolNoYO

What is the other reason?

OPEN ENDED

Don't want to answer

{If does want to spend time giving unpaid help (VolNo = 1)}

VolWantY

There are lots of reasons why people don't get involved in these kinds of activities, even when they feel they might like to. For each of the following statements, please indicate whether or not it applies to you.

READ OUT

GRID FOR EACH ITEM APPLIES/DOESN'T APPLY/DK

- I don't have time
- I don't know any groups that need help
- I haven't heard of any opportunities to give help
- I have an illness or disability that prevents me from getting involved.
- I cannot afford to give unpaid time
- I do not feel motivated to do it
- Something else

{If VolWantY 5 = Yes}

VolWantYO ©

What is this other reason?

OPEN ENDED

Don't want to answer

{If VolWantY 1 = Yes}

VolTime ©

And what sort of activities prevent you from having time to get involved?

OPEN ENDED

Don't Know

{Ask all}

VoteIntro

The next few questions are about voting and elections

{Ask all}

VoteGeneral

In the recent general election on May 6th some people either didn't manage to vote or chose not to vote..
How about you, did you manage to vote in the general election?

1. Yes, voted
 2. No
- Don't know
Don't want to answer

{If chose not to vote in either election (VoteGeneral = 2)}

YNoVote

Why did you choose not to vote in the general election?

OPEN ENDED

Don't know
Don't want to answer

MENTAL HEALTH/LIFE SATISFACTION

LSYPE only up until RelationIntro

SELF COMPLETION SECTIONS STARTS HERE FOR CAPI (LSYPE ONLY)

{If completing on CAPI}

Scompin

The next set of questions are for you to answer yourself, using the computer, so that your answers are kept private. The computer is very easy to use.

Are you happy to answer these questions yourself?

INTERVIEWER CODE

1. Respondent accepted self-completion
2. Respondent refused self-completion
3. Respondent unable to completion self-completion

{If accepts self completion (Scompin = 1¹³²)}

Stest2

The next few questions are just to help you get used to answering questions using the computer.

I like using computers

How much do you agree or disagree with this statement

1. Strongly agree
2. Agree
3. Disagree
4. Strongly disagree

Don't know

Don't want to answer

¹³² Filters related to accepting self completion only apply to LSYPE CAPI interviews throughout the survey.

{If accepts self completion (Scompin = 1¹³³)}

Stest3

Here's an example of a question where you can give more than one answer. Please select an answer for each option.

What are your favourite colours?

GRID FOR EACH ANSWER YES/NO/DK

1. Red
2. Blue
3. Yellow
4. Green
5. Purple
4. Orange

{If accepts self completion (Scompin = 1¹³⁴)}

Stest1

Here's an example of a question where you need to type in a number to answer the question. Just use the keyboard to type in your answer.

In which year were you born?

RANGE 1900...2009

Don't know
Don't want to answer

The next questions are on how you feel about life.

{If accepts self completion (Scompin = 1)}¹³⁵

Fat1

How much do you agree or disagree that: "If someone is not a success in life, it is usually their own fault"?

1. Strongly agree
2. Agree
3. Disagree
4. Strongly disagree

Don't know
Don't want to answer

¹³³ Filters related to accepting self completion only apply to LSYPE CAPI interviews throughout the survey.

¹³⁴ Filters related to accepting self completion only apply to LSYPE CAPI interviews throughout the survey.

¹³⁵ Filter will be ask all for CATI and CAWI

*{If accepts self completion (Scompin = 1)}*¹³⁶

Fat5

How much do you agree or disagree that: "I can pretty much decide what will happen in my life"?

1. Strongly agree
2. Agree
3. Disagree
4. Strongly disagree

Don't know
Don't want to answer

*{If accepts self completion (Scompin = 1)}*¹³⁷

Fat7

How much do you agree or disagree that: "How well you get on in this world is mostly a matter of luck"?

1. Strongly agree
2. Agree
3. Disagree
4. Strongly disagree

Don't know
Don't want to answer

*{If accepts self completion (Scompin = 1)}*¹³⁸

Fat8

How much do you agree or disagree that: "If you work hard at something you'll usually succeed"?

1. Strongly agree
2. Agree
3. Disagree
4. Strongly disagree

Don't know
Don't want to answer

¹³⁶ Filter will be ask all for CATI and CAWI

¹³⁷ Filter will be ask all for CATI and CAWI

¹³⁸ Filter will be ask all for CATI and CAWI

*{If accepts self completion (Scompin = 1)}*¹³⁹

OSatis

And how dissatisfied or satisfied you are about the way your life has turned out so far?

1. Very satisfied
2. Fairly satisfied
3. Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4. Fairly dissatisfied
5. Very dissatisfied

Don't know

Don't want to answer

¹³⁹ Filter will be ask all for CATI and CAWI

RISK BEHAVIOURS

LSYPE only up until RelationIntro

{If accepts self completion (Scompin = 1)¹⁴⁰}

AlcIntro

The next questions are about alcohol and drinking.

{If said had never had an alcoholic drink at W6 and accepts self completion (W6AlqEver = 2 & Scompin <>2 and 3)}

AlcEver

Have you ever had a proper alcoholic drink? That is a whole drink, not just a sip. Please do not count drinks labelled low alcohol.

- 1. Yes
- 2. No

Don't know
Don't want to answer

{If said had never had an alcoholic drink at W6 and accepts self completion ((W6AlqEver = 2 OR AlcEver at W6 = 1) & Scompin <>2 and 3)}

AlcFreq

Thinking about the last 12 months, about how often did you usually have an alcoholic drink? Was it...

READ OUT

- 1. Almost every day
- 2. Five or six days a week
- 3. Three or four days a week
- 4. Once or twice a week
- 5. Once or twice a month
- 6. Once every couple of months
- 7. Once or twice a year
- 8. Not at all in the last 12 months?

Don't know
Don't want to answer

¹⁴⁰ Filter will be ask all for CATI and CAWI

{If have had alcohol in last 12 months (AlcFreq = 1-7)}

DrunkOften

On those days when you did have an alcoholic drink, how often would you say you got drunk? Would you say it was...

READ OUT

1. Every time
2. Most times
3. Around half the time
4. Less than half the time
5. Rarely
6. Never

Don't know
Don't want to answer

{If accepts self completion (Scompin = 1)¹⁴¹}

DrugIntro

The next few questions are about drugs, not including cigarettes and alcohol.

{If accepts self completion (Scompin = 1)¹⁴²}

DrugYP1

Have you ever taken any of the following?

GRID FOR EACH ITEM YES/NO/DK/REF

READ OUT

- Cannabis
- Other drugs like cocaine, LSD, ecstasy, heroin, crack, speed etc.

{If has taken cannabis or another drug (DrugYP1 = Yes at either iteration)}

DrugYP2

And have you taken the following in the last 12 months?

GRID FOR EACH ITEM YES/NO/DK/REF¹⁴³

READ OUT

- Cannabis
- Other drugs like cocaine, LSD, ecstasy, heroin, crack, speed etc.

¹⁴¹ Filter will be ask all for CATI and CAWI

¹⁴² Filter will be ask all for CATI and CAWI

¹⁴³ Answer codes would only appear if respondent say yes to them at previous question drugyp1

{If taken drugs in last 12 months (DrugYP2 = Yes at either iteration)}

DrugOften

In the last 4 weeks how often have you taken.....

READ OUT

GRID FOR EACH ITEM [ANSWER LIST MASKED ON PREVIOUS QUESTION (SO 2 – 9 INCLUDED IF DRUGYP 2 = YES)]: NOT AT ALL/ONCE/TWICE/THREE OR MORE TIMES/DK/REF

- Cannabis
- Cocaine
- Acid or LSD
- Ecstasy
- Heroin
- Crack
- Speed or Amphetamines
- Ketamine
- Mephedrone, also known as Meow Meow

{If in employment/on a training scheme/apprenticeship/college/university and accepts self completion ((TcurrentAct = in paid work/on a training scheme/on an apprenticeship/in education/at university OR Job = 1) & (Scompin = 1))}

BullyIntro

The next questions are about things that might have happened to you (text fill: at work/in your training/on your apprenticeship/college/at university)¹⁴⁴.

{If in employment/on a training scheme/apprenticeship/college/university and accepts self completion ((TcurrentAct = in paid work/on a training scheme/on an apprenticeship/in education/at university OR Job = 1) & (Scompin = 1))}

BullyType

In the past 12 month, how often (if at all) have you experienced the following while (text fill: at work/in your training/on your apprenticeship/college/at university)¹⁴⁵...?

READ OUT

GRID FOR EACH ITEM Everyday/A few times a week/Once or twice a week/Once every two weeks/Once a month/Less often than this/It varies/ Never

- Name calling, being the butt of jokes or other verbal abuse
- Had gossip spread about you, been ignored or other emotional abuse
- Been punched, kicked, assaulted or other physical abuse
- Been harassed or bothered via mobile phone or email
- Had pictures of you or rumours spread about you via phone, email or the internet
- Had things stolen from you

Don't want to answer

¹⁴⁴ Textfill dependent on filter. Note that TcurrentAct should take priority over Job

¹⁴⁵ Textfill dependent on filter. Note that TcurrentAct should take priority over Job

{If has been bullied in last 12 months (BullyType = Everyday OR A few times a week OR Once or twice a week OR Once every two weeks OR Once a month OR Less often than this OR It varies AT ANY ITERATION)}

BullyDiscrimination

Do you think these things you experienced were motivated by racism, sexism, ageism or discrimination because of disability or sexual orientation?

1. Yes
2. No

Don't know
Don't want to answer

{If bullying motivated by discrimination (BullyDiscrimination = 1)}

BullyMotivation

Which of the following was it motivated by?

WEB: You can choose more than one answer if you want to

CATI: READ OUT. CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

GRID FOR EACH ITEM YES/NO/DK

- Racism
- Sexism
- Sexual orientation
- Ageism
- Disability discrimination

Don't want to answer

{If has been bullied in last 12 months (BullyType = Everyday OR A few times a week OR Once or twice a week OR Once every two weeks OR Once a month OR Less often than this OR It varies AT ANY ITERATION)}

BullyConsider

Do you consider any of these things you experienced to be bullying?

1. Yes
2. No

Don't know
Don't want to answer

{If they think they have been bullied (BullyConsider = 1) }

BullyAdvice

If you would like any further sources of advice and guidance on these issues you can contact:

National Bullying Helpline – 0845 22 55 787

Or visit:

www.beatbullying.org

RELATIONSHIPS AND SEXUALITY

YCS and LSYPE up until FriendNum

{If accepts self completion (Scompin = 1)¹⁴⁶}

RelationIntro ©

The next few questions are about the personal relationships and close friendships you might have.

LSYPE only up until MarStat

{If accepts self completion (Scompin = 1)¹⁴⁷}

FriendNum

How many close friends do you have – that is friends you could talk to if you were in some sort of trouble?

READ OUT

1. None
2. 1
3. 2 – 3
4. 4 – 5
5. 6 – 9
6. 10 or more

Don't know
Don't want to answer

YCS and LSYPE up until RelationshipLength

{If accepts self completion (Scompin = 1)¹⁴⁸}

MarStat ©

Which of these best describes your marital status ...?

READ OUT

1. Single, that is never married
2. Married
3. Separated
4. Divorced
5. Widowed

Don't know
Don't want to answer

¹⁴⁶ Filter will be ask all for CATI and CAWI

¹⁴⁷ Filter will be ask all for CATI and CAWI

¹⁴⁸ Filter will be ask all for CATI and CAWI

{If not married and if accepts self completion (MarStat <> 2 & Scompin = 1)}

Relationship ©

And [CATI: can I just check,] are you currently in a relationship with anyone?

1. Yes

2. No

Don't know

Don't want to answer

{If married or in relationship (MarStat = 2 OR Relationship = 1)}

LivePartner ©

Do you and your (text fill: husband/wife/partner)¹⁴⁹ live in the same household?

1. Yes

2. No

Don't know

Don't want to answer

{If does have husband/wife/partner living in household (LivePartner = 1)}

PrtEmp

Is your (Textfill: husband/wife/partner)¹⁵⁰ currently in employment?

1. Yes

2. No

Don't know

Don't want to answer

¹⁴⁹ If Married (Marstat2=1) textfill reads 'husband/wife', if not married (Marstat<>1) textfill reads 'partner'.

¹⁵⁰ If Married (Marstat2=1) textfill reads 'husband/wife', if not married (Marstat<>1) textfill reads 'partner'.

LSYPE only up until OwnChi

{If married or in relationship (MarStat = 2 OR Relationship = 1)}

RelationshipLength

How long have you and your (text fill: husband/wife/partner)¹⁵¹ been together as a couple?

CATI: PROMPT TO PRECODE.

1. Less than a month
2. 1 – 5 months
3. 6 – 12 months
4. 1 – 2 years
5. 3 – 4 years
6. Over 5 years

Don't know

Don't want to answer

{If accepts self completion (Scompin = 1)¹⁵²}

FirstComfort

Suppose you just felt a bit down, and you wanted to talk about it. Which of these people would you turn to first for help?

READ OUT

1. Mother
2. Father
3. Brother or sister
4. Another adult relative
5. Other relative aged under 18
6. Boyfriend/Girlfriend/Partner
7. Best friend
8. Other friend
9. Someone else (specify)
10. No one

Don't know

Don't want to answer

¹⁵¹ If Married (Marstat2=1) textfill reads 'husband/wife', if not married (Marstat<>1) textfill reads 'partner'.

¹⁵² Filter will be ask all for CATI and CAWI

{If accepts self completion (Scompin = 1)¹⁵³}

SexIntro

The next questions will be about any sexual experiences you may have had. Please remember, you do not have to answer any questions you do not want to, but this is a serious survey which will help the government to plan health and education services and all your answers are confidential.

Are you happy to answer these questions?

1. Yes
2. No

{If willing to answer sex questions (SexIntro = 1)}

Sexuality

(WEB) Which of the following best describes how you think of yourself?

(CATI) I will now read out a list of terms people sometimes use to describe how they think of themselves: Heterosexual or straight; Gay or lesbian; or Bisexual.

As I read the list again please say 'yes' when you hear the option that best describes how you think of yourself

READ OUT

1. Heterosexual / Straight
2. Gay / Lesbian
3. Bisexual
4. Other

Don't know
Don't want to answer

{If willing to answer sex questions (SexIntro = 1) and did not answer sex section at Wave 6 (SexIntro Wave 6 <> 1)}

SexTalk

When you were growing up did you find it easy or difficult to talk about sexual matters with your parents, or did you not discuss sexual matters with them at all?

READ OUT

1. Easy
2. Difficult
3. Did not discuss

Don't know
Don't want to answer

¹⁵³ Filter will be ask all for CATI and CAWI

{If willing to answer sex questions (SexIntro = 1)}

SexWilling

The next questions are about times when you may have willingly had sexual intercourse, by this we mean sexual intercourse without being forced.

{If willing to answer sex questions and did not say they had had sex at wave 6 ((SexIntro = 1) AND (W6SexEver <> Yes))}

SexEver

Have you ever had sexual intercourse with someone?

READ OUT

- 1. Yes
- 2. No

Don't know
Don't want to answer

{If had consensual sex (Sexever = 1)}

SexAge

How old were you when you first had sexual intercourse?

Numeric (0-20)

Don't know
Don't want to answer

{If had consensual sex at either wave 6 or 7 (SexEver = 1 or SexEver Wave 6 = 1 and SexIntro = 1)}

SexNumPart

How many different sexual partners have you had?

Numeric (0-999)

Don't know
Don't want to answer

{CATI only: If SexNumPart > 25}

INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED THAT THE RESPONDENT HAS HAD <answer from SexNumPart> SEXUAL PARTNERS – IS THIS CORRECT?

IF YOU SELECT NO HERE YOU WILL BE SENT BACK TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTION – PLEASE TYPE IN THE RIGHT ANSWER.

- 1. YES
- 2. NO

{If had consensual sex at either wave 6 or 7 (SexEver = 1 or SexEver Wave 6 = 1 and SexIntro = 1)}

SexSafeOften

Which of these precautions or forms of contraception do you use most regularly?

Just say Yes or No for each one¹⁵⁴.

GRID FOR EACH ITEM YES/NO/NA/DK/REF

READ OUT

- Condom
- The Pill
- Emergency Contraception (e.g. morning after pill, emergency IUD/coil)
- Some other form of contraception

Don't know

Don't want to answer

{If regularly use other methods (SexSafeOften(4) = Yes)}

SexSafeOftenO

Which other precautions or forms of contraception do you use most regularly?

Again, please just say Yes or No for each one¹⁵⁵.

GRID FOR EACH ITEM YES/NO/NA/DK/REF

- Withdrawal (withdrawing before ejaculation)
- Made sure it was a safe period / rhythm method / persona
- Injectable / depo contraception/ implants
- Some other form of contraception

Don't know

Don't want to answer

¹⁵⁴ This instruction should just appear for telephone interviews.

¹⁵⁵ This instruction should just appear for telephone interviews.

{If regularly use other methods (SexSafeOftenO(4) = Yes)}

SexSafeOftenO2

Which other precautions or forms of contraception do you use most regularly?

Again, please just say Yes or No for each one¹⁵⁶.

GRID FOR EACH ITEM YES/NO/NA/DK/REF

READ OUT

- Cap / diaphragm
- IUD / Coil
- Female condom
- Some other form of contraception

Don't know

Don't want to answer

{If had consensual sex at either wave 6 or 7 (SexEver = 1 or SexEver Wave 6 = 1 and sexintro = 1)}

SexSafeEver

[Have you ever had / In the last 12 months have you had]¹⁵⁷ sex without using precautions or contraception?
Please do not include any times when you might have been trying for a baby.

READ OUT

1. Yes
2. No

Don't know

Don't want to answer

{If have ever not used precautions (SexSafeEver = 1)}

SexSafeFreq

How often would you say you have sex without using precautions or contraception [in the last 12 months]?
Please do not include any times when you might be trying for a baby

READ OUT

1. Rarely
2. Less than half the time
3. Around half the time
4. Most times
5. Always

Don't know

Don't want to answer

¹⁵⁶ This instruction should just appear for telephone interviews.

¹⁵⁷ If SexEver = 1, the first part of the text fill will appear. If SexEver Wave 6 = 1, the second part of the text fill will appear.

{If had consensual sex at either wave 6 or 7 (SexEver = 1 or SexEver Wave 6 = 1)¹⁵⁸}

STIEver

[Have you ever / In the last 12 months have you] contracted a sexually transmitted infection (such as Chlamydia, gonorrhoea or genital warts)?

1. Yes

2. No

Don't know

Don't want to answer

{If contracted STI (STIEver = 1)}

STITreat

Did you receive treatment for it?

1. Yes

2. No

Don't know

Don't want to answer

{If had consensual sex at Wave 6 or Wave 7 and female ((SexEver=1 or SexEver Wave 6 = 1) AND Sex = 2)}

PregnantEver

[Have you ever / In the last 12 months have you]¹⁵⁹ been pregnant?

1. Yes

2. No

Don't know

Don't want to answer

{If ever been pregnant/been pregnant in the last 12 months (PregnantEver=1)}

PregnantTime

How many times have you been pregnant [in the last 12 months]¹⁶⁰?

1 to 9

Don't know

Don't want to answer

¹⁵⁸ If SexEver = 1, the first part of the text fill will appear. If SexEver Wave 6 = 1, the second part of the text fill will appear.

¹⁵⁹ If SexEver = 1, the first part of the text fill will appear. If SexEver Wave 6 = 1, the second part of the text fill will appear.

¹⁶⁰ If SexEver Wave 6 = 1 the text fill will appear. For all other respondents it will not appear.

{If ever been pregnant/been pregnant in the last 12 months (PregnantEver=1)}

PregnantCur

Are you currently pregnant?

1. Yes

2. No

Don't know

Don't want to answer

{{If ever been pregnant/been pregnant in the last 12 months and not currently pregnant OR currently pregnant and been pregnant 2 or more times previously/in the last 12 months ((PregnantEver = 1 AND PregnantCur = 2) OR (PregnantCur = Yes AND PregnantTime >1))}}

LOOP ASKED FOR EACH PREVIOUS PREGNANCY¹⁶¹

PregnantResult

[Textfill: Thinking about your [first/second/n] pregnancy]¹⁶² [in the last 12 months]¹⁶³. Did you have the baby?

1. Yes

2. No

Don't know

Don't want to answer

{If had the baby (PregnantResult = 1)}

PregnantLiv

Are you currently living with this child?

1. Yes

2. No

Don't know

Don't want to answer

¹⁶¹ If Ever been pregnant and not currently pregnant (PregnantEver = 1 AND PregnantCur = 2) – the loop will repeat for each pregnancy (Number given at Pregnant Time)

If Currently pregnant and been pregnant 2 or more times previously (PregnantCur = Yes AND PregnantTime >1) Loop will repeat for each pregnancy except the current one (Number given at PregnantTime minus 1)

If Currently pregnant, and only been pregnant once (Pregnant Cur = Yes AND PregnantTime = 1) then loop is NOT asked.

¹⁶² Text fill will appear for all those who have been pregnant more than once (PregnantTime >1).

¹⁶³ If SexEver Wave 6 = 1, the text fill will appear.

{If not living with the child (PregnantLiv = 2)}

PregnantLivN

Is that because...?

1. The child died
2. The child is living with their father
3. The child is living with other relatives
4. The child was adopted
5. The child is in care

Don't know

Don't want to answer

{If did not have the baby (PregnantResult = 2)}

PregnantResult2

Why did you not have the baby? Did you have...?

1. A miscarriage
2. An abortion
3. or did something else happen?

Don't know

Don't want to answer

{If had baby adopted, or an abortion, or miscarriage, or child died (on any iteration) ((PregnantLivN = 1, 4) or (PregnantResult2 = 1, 2))}

PregnantAdvice

If you would like any further sources of advice and guidance on these issues you can contact:

The British Pregnancy Advisory Service – 08457 304030 or Cruse Bereavement Care- 0844 4779400 or Life Charity- 0800 915 4600

{If accepts self completion (Scompin = 1)¹⁶⁴}

HandBackLaptop

Thank you. That is the end of the questions in this section. Your answers will be completely confidential.

Now please tell the interviewer you have finished. Once the interviewer presses continue, you will not be able to change any that you are not sure about, so if you want to go back to any questions please do so NOW, by using the back button below.

SELF COMPLETION SECTION ENDS HERE FOR CAPI (LSYPE ONLY).

¹⁶⁴ Filter will be ask all for CATI and CAWI

OWN CHILDREN

YCS and LSYPE up until Cintro

{If male and not said never had sex, OR if female and refused sexual experiences questions, OR if YCS respondent OR if had children at Wave 6 and have no children at Wave 7 living with them ((Sex = 1 and SexEver<>No) OR (Sex = 2 and SexIntro = No) OR (had children at wave 6 and PregnantLiv<>Yes) OR (YCS respondent) }

The following few questions are about your home and who you live with.

{If male and not said never had sex, OR if female and refused sexual experiences questions, OR if YCS respondent (((Sex = 1 and SexEver<> 2) or (Sex = 2 and SexIntro = 2) or (YCS respondent)) AND (did not say had children at wave 6))}

Ownchi ©

Do you have any children of your own?

1. Yes

2. No

Don't know

Don't want to answer

{If has children and not female who answered the sexual experience section (((Ownchi = 1) OR (had children at wave 6)) AND NOT (Sex=1 and Sexintro=2))}

NumChi ©

How many children do you have?

Numeric: (1..10)

Don't know

Don't want to answer

{If has a child but it has not yet been established whether they are living with the child ((Numchi = 1 – 10) OR ((Pregnantliv<>1 at all iterations) AND (had child at W6)))}

Chiliv ©

(text fill: Does your child / Do any of your children)¹⁶⁵ currently live in the household with you?

1. Yes

2. No

Don't want to answer

¹⁶⁵ Textfill dependent on the number given at Numchi. If Numchi was not answered second textfill should appear

CHILDCARE AND CARING RESPONSIBILITIES

LSYPE only up until TakecareOf

{If living with own children ((Chiliv = 1 or PregnantLiv = 1 (on any iteration))}

Cintro

The next section is about childcare that you may use to look after your child / children. We are interested in all the different types of childcare that you use. By 'childcare' we mean care carried out by anyone other than yourself (text fill: or your partner)¹⁶⁶. Please include all types of childcare that you ever use.

Which, if any, of the following types of childcare do you use for your child/any of your children?

GRID FOR EACH ITEM YES/NO/DK

- A nursery school or nursery class
- A day nursery or crèche
- A playgroup or pre-school
- A childminder
- A baby-sitter who comes to the home
- Your ex-partner/ the child's non resident parent
- The child's grandparent(s)
- Another relative
- A friend or neighbour
- Any other type of childcare

Don't want to answer

{If Other answer (cintro(10) = YES)}

CintroO

What other type of childcare do you use?

OPEN ENDED

¹⁶⁶ Textfill will appear if respondent has a partner who lives with them (LivePartner = 1).

{If use more than one type of child care at Cintro}

Wrkch2b

And of these childcare arrangements, which do you use the most?

MASK LIST TO SHOW ANSWERS GIVEN AT Cintro

1. A nursery school or nursery class
2. A day nursery or crèche
3. A playgroup or pre-school
4. A childminder
5. A baby-sitter who comes to the home
6. Your ex-partner/ the child's non resident parent
7. The child's grandparent(s)
8. Another relative
9. A friend or neighbour
10. (Answer from CintroO)

Don't know

{LOOP For each type of childcare mentioned at Cintro codes 1 to 10}

Wrkch3

How many hours per week does your child/do your children usually spend being looked after by ... [Text Fill:
type of childcare mentioned at Cintro]

Numeric 0...60
Don't know

*{If does not use child care and respondent is working or at college/school or has a training place
((CIntro=None of these) AND ((If TcurrentAct = in education/ in paid work/on an apprenticeship/on a training
course/at university/spending part of the week with an employer and part at college) or(Examchk = 1))) or
(Job = 1))}}*

CcNNe

Can I just check what arrangements do you use to look after your children/your child when you are [Text fill:
working/at college/at university/at the place where you do your training/ studying]? ¹⁶⁷

GRID FOR EACH ITEM YES/NO/DK

- Looked after by your husband/wife/partner
- Looked after by your parent
- You work/study at home
- Other type of arrangement

Don't want to answer

{if Other answer (CcNNe(4)=YES)}

CcNNeO

What other type of arrangement do you use?

OPEN ENDED

*{If use child care and either the young person is in employment or their partner is in employment ((Cintro <>
None of these) AND ((TcurrentAct = in paid work or Job = 1) OR (PrtEmp = 1)))}*

Ech1

Does [your employer/ your partner's employer/ your employer or your partner's employer/]¹⁶⁸ provide
childcare of any kind or offer you help to pay for the cost of your childcare, even if you do not make use of
it?

1. Yes
2. No

Don't know

¹⁶⁷ If Main activity from TCurrentAct = 1 (in Education), textfill reads 'at college', if TCurrentAct= 5 or 4 (doing an Apprenticeship, on a Training course or scheme) text fill reads 'at the place where you do your training', if TCurrentAct= 3 (in paid work) text fill= 'working', if TCurrenAct= 2 or 5 or 4 (in Education, doing an Apprenticeship, on a Training course or scheme, , textfill= studying, if TCurrentAct= 11 (spending part of the week with an employer and part of the week at college) text fill= 'working or studying', if Tcurrentact = 1 (university) text fill = at university. If none of these, but Job=1, textfill = 'working'

¹⁶⁸ If only young person is employed (Job= 1 or Tcurrentact = in paid work) the text fill will read 'your employer'. If only the young person's partner is employed (PrtEmp = 1) the text fill will read 'your partner's employer' OR if both are employed (Job=1 or Tcurrentact = in paid work) AND (PrtEmp=1) the text fill should read 'Your or your partner's employer '.

{If employer does provide childcare (Ech1=Yes)}

Ech3

Do you make use of this childcare or help?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No

Don't know

{if uses childcare (Cintro<> none of these, DK)}

LOOP FOR EACH TYPE OF CHILDCARE 1-10 AT CINTRO

Wrkch4

Do you usually have to pay for [Text fill: type of childcare mentioned at Cintro] to look after your child(ren)?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No

Don't know

Don't want to answer

{If usually have to pay for type of childcare (Wkch4=yes)}

Wrkch5

How much do you pay for [type of childcare mentioned at Cintro] for your child(ren)? [Text fill: Do not include vouchers, money or bills paid for by your/your partner's employer']¹⁶⁹

WEB: Please enter the amount in pounds and pence for example 7.50 or 55.00

CATI: ENTER AMOUNT IN POUNDS AND PENCE E.G. "7.50" OR "55.00"

Numeric 0.01..999999

Don't know

Don't want to answer

¹⁶⁹ Text fill will appear for those respondents where Ech3 = Yes. For all others it will be blank.

{if gave an amount for childcare (Wrkch5 <> DK, Don't want to answer)}

Wrkch6

What period of time does that cover?

CATI: PROMPT IF NECESSARY

- 1 Hour
- 2 Half day (session)
- 3 Day
- 4 Week
- 5 Calendar month
- 6 Term,
- 7 Year,
- 8 One-off cost / lump-sum
- 9 Other (Please give details)

Don't know

{SOFT CHECK if more than £100 per hour, per half day session, or per day

WrkCh6Chk

You have said that you pay more than £100 per (textfill: hour/day)¹⁷⁰. This amount seems quite high. Are you sure this is correct?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No

SCRIPT INSTRUCTION: If no, route back to Wrkch5.

{If uses employer's childcare/help (Ech3=yes) ask for each type of childcare of codes 1 to 5 mentioned at Cintro)}

Ir1

Does [text fill: your employer/ your partner's employer/ employer or your partner's employer]¹⁷¹ provide or help you pay for [text fill: type of childcare mentioned at Cintro] for your child(ren)?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No

Don't know
Don't want to answer

¹⁷⁰ Textfill dependent on answer given at Wrkch6

¹⁷¹ Text fill will be the same as used as Ech1.

{If employer pays for childcare (IR1 = yes)}

IR6

How much does [text fill: your employer/ your partner's employer/ your employer or your partner's employer]¹⁷² pay for [textfill: type of childcare mentioned at Cintro] for your child(ren)?

WEB: Please enter the amount in pounds and pence for example 7.50 or 55.00

CATI: ENTER AMOUNT IN POUNDS AND PENCE E.G. "7.50" OR "55.00"

Range = 0.01..999999

Don't know

Don't want to answer

{If amount given at IR6 (IR6 > 0)}

IR7

What period of time does that cover?

1. Hour,
2. Half day (session)
3. Day
4. Week
5. Calendar month
6. Term
7. Year
8. One-off cost / lump-sum
9. Other (Please give details)

Don't know

END LOOP

¹⁷² Text fill will be the same as used as Ech1.

{If use any kind of childcare (Cintro<>None of these, DK)}

Ir2

Thinking of all the childcare that you use, what were your reasons for choosing [Text fill: this type/these types]¹⁷³ of childcare?

GRID FOR EACH ITEM YES/NO

1. Quality of provision
2. Location
3. Availability
4. Cost
5. Trust
6. Other reasons

Don't want to answer

{If Other answer (IR2=5)}

IR2o

And what was this other reason?

OPEN ENDED

Don't know

{If uses child care (Cintro <> None of these)}

Info2

Would you say that the amount of information which is available to you about childcare in your local area is about right, too much or too little?

1. About right
2. Too much
3. Too little

Don't know

{If not enough information is available (Info2 = 3)}

WhInfoB

What more would you like to know about local childcare options?

OPEN ENDED

Don't know

¹⁷³ Text fill based on number of reasons given at Wrkch2a

{ LSYPE ONLY and lives with child(ren) (Chiliv=1 or PregnantLiv = 1 (on any iteration))}

IntOver

The next few questions are about what you think about childcare in your local area irrespective of whether you use any.

{ LSYPE ONLY If YP and lives with child/ren (Chiliv=1 or PregnantLiv = 1 (on any iteration))}

CCknowl

How much do you know about the types of childcare provided in your local area? Would you say you know...?

READ OUT

1. A great deal
2. A fair amount
3. A little bit
4. Or nothing at all?

Don't know

{If know a little bit about the types of childcare in local area (CCknowl = 1 , 2, 3)}

CCQual

And thinking about the overall quality of childcare provided in your local area, how good would you say this is? Would you say it is...

READ OUT

1. Very good
2. Fairly good
3. Fairly poor
4. Very poor

Don't know

{If know a little bit about the types of childcare in local area (CCknowl = 1 , 2, 3)}

CCcost

And thinking about the overall affordability of childcare provided in your local area, for a family like yours how good would you say this is? Would you say it is...

READ OUT

1. Very affordable
2. Fairly affordable
3. Not very affordable
4. Not at all affordable

Don't know

YCS AND LSYPE up until Asp1

{Ask all} ©

The next few questions are about any caring responsibilities you may have.

{If does not live with any of own children (Chiliv<>1 AND PregnantLiv<> 1 at all iterations)}

Takecareof ©

Do you regularly take care of any children aged 14 or under who live with you? (text fill: Please include children you may live with outside of term time)¹⁷⁴.

- 1. Yes
- 2. No

Don't know
Don't want to answer

{If take care of children and do not have children of their own (Takecareof = 1)}

Childrel ©

And what relationship to you is this child/are these children?

READ OUT

GRID FOR EACH ITEM YES/NO

- 1. Brother/sister
- 2. Child of other family member
- 3. Other

Don't want to answer

{Ask all}

Childout ©

Do you regularly take care of any children aged 14 or under who live outside your household, without being paid?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No

Don't know
Don't want to answer

¹⁷⁴ Appears if at University{TCurrentAct=1}

{Ask all}

Caring ©

Do you regularly look after any ill, disabled or elderly relatives or friends aged 15 or more and in need of care, without being paid? This includes both people who live here with you and those who live elsewhere. (text fill: Please include people you may live with outside of term time)¹⁷⁵.

1. Yes

2. No

Don't know

Don't want to answer

¹⁷⁵ Appears if at University {TcurrentAct=1}

HOUSEHOLD INFORMATION

YCS and LSYPE up until Dlicence

{Ask all}

The next few questions are about your home and the people you live with

SameAdd ©

Could you confirm your address.

Do you still live at...

(TEXTFILL: Full address and postcode recorded at last wave interviewed (ADD1-ADD5 and Postcode from sample file)

1. Yes
2. No
3. Yes – but errors in some of the address details

{If does not live at the same address as previous or error in some of the address details (SameAdd = 2,3)}

NewAdd ©

(Text fill: What is the new address that you currently live at?/ What are your correct address details?)¹⁷⁶

WEB: Please enter your full address

CATI: ENTER FULL ADDRESS

Don't want to answer

{If does not live at the same address as previous (SameAdd = 2)}

NewAdd12 ©

Do you think you will be living at this new address in 12 months?

1. Yes
 2. No
- Don't know
Don't want to answer

¹⁷⁶ If does not live at the same address as previous (SameAdd = 2) then the first part of the text fill will appear. If there was error in some of the address details (SameAdd = 3) then the second part of the text fill will appear.

{If does not live at the same address as previous (SameAdd = 2)}

AnyStay ©

Is there anyone living with you who was also living with you the last time we interviewed you?

1. Yes

2. No

Don't know

{If still live at same address as previous wave OR living at a different address but still living with some people from a previous wave ((SameAdd = 1, 3) OR (Anystay = 1))}

Loop for each member of the household recorded in previous wave

SHGInt ©

FIRST ITERATION: Last time we spoke we had (Text fill: hhold sample member) listed as living with you. Is this person still living with you? Please do not include household members who are at university and live away from home during term time.

SECOND ITERATION ONWARDS: And is (Text fill: hhold sample member) still living with you?

CATI: (Text fill: sample member is YP name and sample member's relationship to YP)

1. Yes

2. No

3. Yes- but name recorded incorrectly

Don't want to answer

{If name recorded incorrectly Shgint=3 }

SHGInt2 ©

WEB: Please enter their correct name.

CATI: What is their correct name?

OPEN ENDED

{If still live at same address as previous wave OR living at a different address but still living with some people from a previous wave ((SameAdd = 1, 3) OR (Anystay = 1))}

Newhhld2 ©

Is there anyone else who normally lives here with you, including people who may be away at the moment?

1. Yes

2. No

Don't want to answer

{If someone else living with the Young person (Newhhld2 = Yes)}

Name1 ©

What is the name of the (textfill: first/ second/n)¹⁷⁷ additional person you're living with?

OPEN ENDED

Don't want to answer

LOOP REPEATS UNTILL THERE ARE NO MORE PEOPLE WHO LIVE WITH THE YOUNG PERSON
(Newhhld2 = No)

{If no one from previous interview is living with the Young person (Anystay = No)}

Incar ©

Do you live in any of the following?

READ OUT

1. A college or other educational residential accommodation (e.g. a 'hall of residence' or similar)
2. A private house you are sharing with other students
3. Armed Forces' residential accommodation
4. NHS residential accommodation
5. Other employer's residential accommodation (but not an ordinary flat or house owned by your employer)
6. A hotel, boarding house or hostel
7. Any other kind of communal establishment (e.g. prisons, hospitals etc)
8. No, none of these

{If does not live in an institution of any kind at Incar (Incar = None of these)}

HHnum ©

How many people normally live at this address including yourself?

Please include:

people who normally live at this address who are away for under 6 months

borders and lodgers living as part of the household

Please exclude:

people aged 16+ who live elsewhere to study or work but who come home for holidays

spouses who are separated and no longer resident

people away continuously for 6 months or more

Numeric 1...18

Don't know

¹⁷⁷ Textfill dependent on number of people in HH from sample file and iteration

{If does not live with parents during term time and not living with any of the same people and not in an institution and does not live with a partner and does not live alone (HEhome=No AND AnyStay <> Yes AND Incar = No, none of these AND LivePartner <> Yes AND HHnum > 1)}

LiveRelat ©

Can I just check, are any of the people you are living with related to you?

1. Yes
2. No

{If does not live alone and not just living with friends at university (HHnum>1 AND (HEhome = Yes OR LivePartner = Yes OR not in higher education))}

{For each household member mentioned at HHnum minus 1}

Name2 ©

What is the name of the (text fill: first/second/n person)¹⁷⁸ person you live with?

Don't know
Don't want to answer

{For each new household member recorded at either Name1 or Name2}

HGender ©

And is (text fill: name of household member)¹⁷⁹ male or female?

1. Male
2. Female

Don't want to answer

¹⁷⁸ Textfill dependent on number of people in HH from sample file and iteration

¹⁷⁹ Text fill the name of the person recorded at Name1/Name 2. If they refused then the text fill will read 'this person'

HRelat ©

Which of these best describes (Text fill: Name of person at Hname/this person)¹⁸⁰'s relationship to you?

READ OUT

1. Parent – Including step/adoptive/foster mother or father
2. Brother or sister – Including step/adoptive/foster brothers and sisters
3. Your own partner/husband/wife
4. Your own son or daughter
5. Your parent's partner or spouse
6. Another kind of relative – including in laws
7. Someone not related to you

Don't know

Don't want to answer

{Ask all except those living in institutions (Incar <> 1,2,3,4,5,6)}

Hous12 ©

Thinking about the accommodation you are living in at the moment, is it owned, rented or something else?

1. Owned
2. Rented
3. Something else

Don't know

Don't want to answer

{If accommodation is owned (Hous12 = 1)}

Hous12b ©

Is that...

READ OUT

1. Owned outright
2. Being bought on a mortgage/bank loan.
3. Shared ownership (you own and rent the property)
4. Some other arrangement

Don't know

Don't want to answer

¹⁸⁰ Text fill the name of the person recorded at Name1/Name 2. If they refused then the text fill will read 'this person'

{If accommodation is rented (House12 = 2)}

Hous12c ©

Is that...

READ OUT

1. Rented from a Council or New town
2. Rented from a Housing Association
3. Rented privately
4. Rent free
5. Some other arrangement

Don't know

Don't want to answer

LSYPE only through to FutRecon

{Ask all}

Dlicence

Do you currently hold a driving licence?

1. Yes
2. No

Don't know

Don't want to answer

{If holds a driving licence (Dlicence = 1)}

OwnCar

Do you have your own vehicle?

1. Yes
2. No

Don't know

Don't want to answer

{If doesn't have own vehicle (OwnCar = 2)}

AccCar

Do you have use of a vehicle which is not yours?

1. Yes
2. No

Don't know

Don't want to answer

INCOME & BENEFITS

{Ask all}

IncomeIntro

The next few questions are about your sources of income and any state benefits or tax credits that you may be receiving or claiming.

{Ask all}

Benfts

Are you personally currently claiming any of the following State Benefits or Tax Credits ?

GRID FOR EACH ITEM YES/NO/DK

READ OUT

- Unemployment related benefits, or National Insurance Credits
- Income support (not as an unemployed person)
- Sickness or disability benefits
- Family related benefits (excluding Child benefit and tax credits)
- Child benefit for your own children (ONLY APPEARS IF YP HAS A CHILD (OwnChi=Yes OR PregnantLiv=1 (at any iteration))
- Carer's Allowance
- Housing Benefit or Council Tax Benefit
- Tax Credits
- Any other state benefit or allowance

Don't want to answer

{If Other answer (Benfts(9) = YES)}

BenftsO

Please tell us what other state benefits or allowances you are currently claiming.

OPEN ENDED

Don't know

{If claiming unemployment related benefits, or National Insurance Credits (Benfts(1) = YES)}

UnEmBen

Are you currently claiming...

GRID FOR EACH ITEM YES/NO/DK

READ OUT

1. Job Seeker's Allowance
2. National Insurance Credits

Don't want to answer

{If claiming Job Seeker's Allowance (UnEmBen = 1)}

JSATyp

Is your Job Seeker's Allowance...

GRID FOR EACH ITEM YES/NO/DK

READ OUT

1. Contributory JSA
2. Income based JSA

Don't want to answer

{If claiming income support (not as an unemployed person) (Benfts(2) = YES)}

IncSup

Are you claiming income support as a ...

GRID FOR EACH ITEM YES/NO/DK

READ OUT

1. Sick person
2. Lone or single parent
3. or, any other form or premium of income support

Don't want to answer

{If claiming sickness or disability benefits (Benfts(3) = YES)}

SkDsBn

Are you claiming...

GRID FOR EACH ITEM YES/NO/DK

READ OUT

1. Employment and Support Allowance or Incapacity Benefit
2. Severe Disability Allowance
3. Statutory Sick Pay
4. Invalid Care Allowance
5. Disability Living Allowance
6. Attendance Allowance
7. Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit

Don't want to answer

{If claiming Family Related benefits (Benfts(4) = YES)}

Family

Are you claiming...

GRID FOR EACH ITEM YES/NO/DK

READ OUT

1. Guardian's Allowance
2. Maternity Allowance
3. Statutory Maternity Pay

Don't want to answer

{If claiming Housing, or Council Tax Benefits (Benfts(7) = YES)}

HSING

Are you claiming...

GRID FOR EACH ITEM YES/NO/DK

READ OUT

1. Housing Benefit
2. Council Tax Benefit

Don't want to answer

{If claiming tax credits (Benfts(8)= YES)}

CCTC

Does your tax credit include a childcare element to help pay for childcare expenses?

1. Yes
2. No

Don't know

Don't want to answer

{If unemployed and not receiving employment benefits (TcurrentAct = unemployed and looking for work and Benfts <> 1, 2)}

JSACheck

Earlier you said that you are currently unemployed and looking for work, can I just check are you definitely not receiving any benefits such as Jobseekers Allowance, Income Support or Employment Support Allowance?

1. Not receiving these benefits
2. I am receiving these benefits
3. I am not currently unemployed

Don't know

Don't want to answer

{If not receiving these benefits} {JSACheck = 1}

JSACheck1

Do any of the following apply to why you are not currently receiving any unemployment benefits?

READ OUT

1. Applied but not yet receiving
2. Not eligible for benefits because I am in full time education
3. Not eligible for benefits because partner in full time work
4. Don't know how to claim benefits
5. Don't want to claim benefits
6. Another reason (specify)

Don't know

Don't want to answer

{Ask all}

IncomeSources

[TEXTFILL: Apart from [wages / State benefits] which/ Which¹⁸¹] of the following sources of income do you have?

GRID FOR EACH ITEM YES/NO/DK

READ OUT

1. Student Loans [WILL ONLY FOR THOSE IN HIGHER EDUCATION]¹⁸²
2. Money from parents that they do not expect you to pay back
3. Bank Loans / Overdrafts / Credit cards
4. Informal loans from parents or other family members
5. Informal loans from friends
6. Anything else

Don't want to answer

{If anything else (IncomeSources = 6)}

ISoth

And what are these other sources?

OPEN ENDED

Don't know

¹⁸¹ The first part of the text fill will appear for those who receive benefits (If Benfts1 = 1 or Benfts2 = 1 Benfts3 = 4 Benfts5 = 1 Benfts6 = 1 Benfts7 = 1 Benfts8 = 1) or those who receive wages (If Job = 1 or TCurrentAct = Employment or Part of week in employment, part of week in college). If receive both Benefits and Wages, then within this text fill 'wages and state benefits' should appear. The second part of the text fill will appear for those not receiving benefits or wages.

¹⁸² This filter has the following definition 'If TcurrentAct = 1 OR HEQual = 1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 OR NVQlev = 4 or 5

DWP LINKAGE – LSYPE ONLY

{LSYPE ONLY AND If respondent agreed to linking to DWP admin at last wave}

DwpCon

Our records show that last year you kindly gave permission to add information from the Department for Work and Pensions database to your answers on this study. Are you happy for this permission to continue?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Not sure / Need more information

{If respondent did not agree to linking to DWP admin at last wave – including those not interviewed OR need more information (Declined linkage at last wave OR (DWPCon = 3)}

DwpLnk1

The Department for Work and Pensions (formerly the DSS) holds information about benefits, tax credits and employment. We would like to add this information to your answers from the questions we have just asked you, to...

- * Create a more accurate picture of people's work history, benefits and needs
- * Help researchers and policymakers to be better informed in their work to improve programs designed to help people

In order to do this we need your permission to pass your full name, sex, date of birth and address to the Department for Work and Pensions.

- * The information will only be used for research and statistics.
- * The information will be kept confidential.
- * Names and addresses are never included in the results and no individual can be identified from the research
- * Your personal details will not be passed to anyone else outside the research team and the Department for Work and Pensions.
- * The information will not be used to work out whether anyone is claiming benefits or tax credits they should not be.
- * Any current or future claims for benefits or tax credits will not be affected.
- * You can withdraw your permission to link to these records at any time by contacting BMRB by email at nextstepssurvey@bmr.co.uk. This will not affect your future participation in the study.

{If respondent did not agree to linking to DWP admin at last wave – including those not interviewed OR need more information (Declined linkage at last wave OR (DWPCon = 3)}

DWPLnk2

Can we have your permission to pass on your full name, sex, date of birth and address to the Department for Work and Pensions?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Not sure / Need more information

{If respondent has queries (DWPLnk2 = 3)}

DWPLnk3

BENEFITS

We have asked you for information about the benefits and tax credits you may be receiving. The benefits system can be confusing and the names of benefits change over time. The Department for Work and Pensions (DWP) will link the information you have provided with their benefit records to

confirm which benefits you are claiming. This is not carried out in order to detect fraud and will not affect any claim you have at present or in the future.

JOBS

We have asked you about your current/last job(s). You may have only had one job, but some people may have had more and may find it difficult to remember the exact date they started and finished each job. The Department for Work and Pensions (DWP) holds information about people's jobs. DWP will link the information you have provided with their employment records to provide a more detailed picture about when you started and finished each job. This will tell them more about how

long people spend in jobs and how many jobs they are likely to have.

{If respondent has queries (DWPLnk2 = 3)}

DWPLnk4

Can we have your permission to pass on your full name, sex, date of birth and address to the Department for Work and Pensions?

1. Yes
2. No

BIS LINKAGE – LSYPE ONLY

{LSYPE ONLY}

BISLnk1

We would like to link the answers you have given in this survey to other information held about your education and courses you may be doing. To do this we need your permission to pass your name, address, date of birth and sex to another government department (The Department for Business, Innovation and Skills, also known as BIS) or a contractor working on their behalf who will carry out the linking. If you give permission for this, then your data will be linked to information held by the Higher Education Statistics Agency (the HESA database) and the Skills Funding Agency (the Individual Learner Record).

- * The information will be kept confidential.
- * It will not be used to report on any individuals for any purpose, or to prompt any future contact.
- * Names and addresses are never published and no individual can be identified publicly from the research
- * Your personal details will not be passed to anyone outside the Next Steps research team and the Department for Business, Innovation and Skills or their contractor.
- * The information will only be used for research and statistics.
- * You can withdraw your permission to link to these records at any time by contacting the Next Steps research team by email at nextstepssurvey@bmr.co.uk. This will not affect your future participation in the study.

BISLnk2

Can we have your permission to pass on your full name, address, sex, date of birth to the Department for Business, Innovation and Skills and their data-linking contractor?

- | | |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

FUTURE CONTACT DETAILS

YCS and LSYPE until end

{YCS respondents only}

FutRecon

This is the last time we would like to talk to you for the Pathways study and we would like to thank you for taking part in the study for the last four years.

However, we might like to contact you again at some time in the future about other studies the DCSF or other government departments are doing. So that we can do this we would like to keep a record of your contact details. These would be kept securely, and within the rules of the Data Protection Act.

We would only pass your contact details onto other research companies doing legitimate research for the government, they would never be passed to anyone else or used for commercial purposes.

Would you be happy for us to keep a record of your contact details, and use them to contact you for future research?

1. Yes
2. No

{Ask all for LSYPE and ask if FutRecon = Yes for YCS}

YPFnam ©

LSYPE: We would like to keep in touch with you, so you can take part again if you are willing to do so and so we can let you know what we find through our research. We will continue to send out details of the research to all the people who took part in the study. Is this the right name and title for you?

YCS: In that case, firstly, is this the right name and title for you?

[TEXTFILL: YPTitle YPFirstname YPSurname from sample file]

Is this still correct?

1. Yes
2. No

{If name incorrect at YPFnam = 2}

YPFnam2 ©

What is your correct first name?

Open answer: up to 15 characters

{If name incorrect at YPFnam = 2}

YPSnam ©

What is your correct surname?

Open answer: up to 15 characters

{If name incorrect at YPFnam = 2}

YPTitle ©

What title are you usually known by?

1. Mr
2. Ms
3. Miss
4. Mrs
5. Dr
6. Other

{Ask if YPTitle=Other}

YPTitleO ©

What is your title?

Open answer: up to 4 characters

{If completed on the web AND (recorded a telephone number at YPTel1 at Lsype Wave 6 or recorded a telephone number at YPland at YCS Sweep3) and FutRecon<>No}

YPTelC1 ©

Is this your correct telephone number at home?

[TEXT FILL LSYPE: Telephone number from YPTel1]

[TEXT FILL YCS: Telephone number from YPland]

1. Yes
2. No

Don't want to answer

{If completed on the web AND (YPTelC1 = 2 OR did not record a telephone number at YPTel1 at Lsype Wave 6 OR did not record a telephone number at YPland at YCS Sweep3) and FutRecon<>No }

YPTel1 ©

What is your full phone number at home?

Please include the area code

Open answer: up to 15 characters

Do not have a fixed line telephone
Don't want to answer

{If completed on the web AND (recorded a telephone number at YPTel2 at Lsype Wave 6 or a telephone number at YPMob at YCS Sweep3) and FutRecon<>No }

YPTelC2 ©

Is this the correct mobile telephone number for you?

[Text fill LSYPE: Telephone from YPTel2]

[Text fill YCS: Telephone from YPMob]

1. Yes
2. No

Don't want to answer

{If completed on the web AND (YPTelC2 = 2 OR did not record a telephone number at YPTel2 at Lsype Wave 6 OR did not record a telephone number at YPMob at YCS Sweep3 and FutRecon<>No)}

YPTel2 ©

Do you have any mobile phone numbers that someone from the study could contact you on in the future?

WEB: Please enter full number
CATI: ENTER FULL NUMBER

Do not have a mobile
Don't want to answer

{If does have an email address on the sample file and FutRecon<>No }

YPEmailC ©

Is this the correct email address for you?

[Text fill: email address from sample]

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
- Don't want to answer

{If does not have an email address on the sample file or YPEmailC = 2) and FutRecon<>No }

YPEmail ©

What is your email address?

- Open answer
- Don't want to answer
- Don't have email address

{ If(Recorded alternative contact name at Lsype Wave 4 (YPCont at wave 4 = 1 and YPcontn at wave 5 <> DK or Ref) OR Recorded alternative name at YCS Sweep2 (AltCon = 1 and ConNam <> Refused)) and FutRecon<>No }.

YPContchk ©

Last year you told us that if we were not able to find you, we would be able to contact:

[TEXTFILL LSYPE:

YPContn NAME from Wave 5

YPConta ADDRESS from Wave 5

YPContt TELEPHONE from Wave 5]

[TEXTFILL YCS:

ConTitle ConName TITLE AND NAME from Sweep 2

ConAdd ADDRESS from Sweep 2

Contel TELEPHONE from Sweep 2]

Are these details still correct?

1. Yes
2. Do not want this person to be contacted
3. Name incorrect
4. Address incorrect
5. Telephone number incorrect

{If respondent does not wish us to contact this person (YPContChk = 2)}

YPContNew ©

Is there anyone ELSE who would know where we could contact you instead?

1. Yes
2. No
- Don't know

{ If(did not record alternative contact name at Lsype Wave 5 (YPCont at wave 5 = No or DK OR YPContn at wave 5 = DK or Ref) OR did not record alternative contact Name on YCS Sweep2 (AltCon = No or DK OR ConNam = Refused) and FutRecon<>No)}

YPCont ©

If we were not able to find you using any of these contact details, is there anyone who would know where you are?

1. Yes
2. No
- Don't know

{If YPCont=1 OR name incorrect at YPConChk (YPConChk = 3) OR New Alternative contact (YPContNew = 1)}

YPContn ©

What is that person's name?

Open answer

Don't know

Don't want to answer

{If YPCont=1 OR address incorrect at YPConChk (YPConChk = 4) OR New Alternative contact (YPContNew = 1)}

YPContna ©

What is their address?

Open answer

Don't know

Don't want to answer

{If YCont=1 OR telephone number incorrect at YConChk (YConChk = 5) OR New Alternative contact (YContNew = 1)}

YPContt ©

What is their full phone number?

Please include the area code

Open answer

Don't know

Don't want to answer

{If YPCont=1) OR New Alternative contact (YPContNew = 1)}

YPContre ©

What is that person's relationship to you?

1. Relative

2. Friend

3. Other (Please give details)

Don't know

Don't want to answer

{If FutRecon<>No }

YPmove1yr ©

Do you expect to move home at any time in the next 12 months?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No

Don't know
Don't want to answer

{If YMove1yr = Yes}

YPmovekn ©

Do you know the address of the new home you may move to?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- Don't know
Don't want to answer

{If Ymovekn = Yes}

YPmovekn ©

What is the address of the new home you will be moving to?

WEB: Please enter full address

CATI: ENTER FULL ADDRESS

Don't want to answer

WEB: That's the end of the survey. Thank you very much for your time and cooperation. We hope you have enjoyed taking part online. Your participation and opinions are very important to the success of the study, and (Text fill: Next Steps/Pathways)¹⁸³ is now recognised both in the UK and internationally as a uniquely valuable resource which helps improve services for young people. (TEXTFILL: We very much hope you will continue to take part in this important study in future years.)¹⁸⁴

WEB: Please click here to submit your answers, and to be taken to our study website, where you can give your feedback about how you found the study.

¹⁸³ 'Next Steps' will appear for Next Steps respondents, 'Pathways' will appear for YCS respondents.

¹⁸⁴ Only include textfill for LSYPE respondents

Wave Seven LSYPE Derived Variables Documentation

A user guide to derived variables of LSYPE data

Prepared by: Alicia Heptinstall and John Wilkins

Department for Education

With the collaboration of SDA/GIDE



Contents

1	Introduction.....	4
2	Qualifications.	5
2.1	W7AIs : “DV: Number of A/A2/AS levels being studied at Wave 7”.....	5
2.2	W7GCSE : “DV: Number of GCSEs studied at Wave 7”.....	6
2.3	W7ACQNo : “DV: Highest academic qualification studied at Wave 7”.....	7
2.4	W7NVQ : “DV: Highest NVQ studied regardless of whether full/units in Wave 7”.....	9
2.5	W7NVQf : “DV: Highest full NVQ studied at Wave 7”.....	11
2.6	W7NVQp : “DV: Highest part NVQ studied at Wave 7”.....	12
2.7	W7NVQu : “DV: Highest NVQ studied where full/units is unknown at Wave 7”.....	13
2.8	W7OthVoQ : “DV: Highest vocational NVQ equivalent being studied at Wave 7”.....	15
2.9	W7AVCE : “DV: Highest GCE Applied A level being studied for at Wave 7”.....	18
2.10	W7VoQNo : “DV: Highest full vocational qualification sought at Wave 7”.....	19
2.11	W7VoQNoX : “DV: Highest vocational qualification sought regardless of whether full/units at Wave 7”.....	21
2.12	W7SAim : “DV: Main study aim at Wave 7”.....	23
2.13	W7SAim2 : “DV: Level of Main Study Aim at Wave 7”.....	25
3	HE, FE and Apprenticeships.....	26
3.1	W7HEFlag : “DV: Flag indicating whether YP in HE”.....	26
3.2	W7HEFlag2 : “DV: Flag indicating whether YP in HE Aged 19 - Includes future applicants”.....	27
3.3	W7HESubGroup : “DV: Subject studying in Higher Education (grouped)”.....	29
3.4	W7HEQualComb : “DV: Higher Education Qualification Being Studied at 19”.....	32
3.5	W7Oxbridge : “DV: Attendance flag for The University of Cambridge and University of Oxford”...34	
3.6	W7Russell : “DV: Attendance flag for Russell Group Universities”.....	35
3.7	W7HEInstType : “DV: Prestige of University studying at”.....	36
3.8	W7FEFlag : “DV: Flag indicating whether YP studying in a Further Education institution aged 19”.....	37
3.9	W7AppEver : “DV: Flag indicating whether YP ever been in an Apprenticeship age 16,17,18 or 19”.....	38
4	NEET.....	39
4.1	W7NEETMainJ : “DV: Main reason given for NEET YP not finding a job”.....	39
4.2	W7NEETMainFTE : “DV: Main reason given for NEET YP not finding FTE”.....	41
4.3	W7NEETMainT : “DV: Main reason given for NEET YP not finding training”.....	43
5	Relationships.	45
5.1	W7SexAge2 : “DV: Age (grouped) first had sexual intercourse”.....	45
5.2	W7SexSafeEver2 : “DV: Whether ever not had safe sex at age 19”.....	47
5.3	W7SexEver2 : “DV: Whether ever had sex”.....	48
5.4	W7PregnantEverWomen : “DV: Whether ever been pregnant (all women)”.....	49
5.5	W7OwnChi2 : “DV: Whether has own child”.....	51
5.6	W7ChiLiv2 : “DV: Whether own child living with YP”.....	53
5.7	W7Condom : “DV: Forms of contraception most regularly used - Condom”.....	55
5.8	W7Pill : “DV: Forms of contraception most regularly used - Pill”.....	56
5.9	W7EmergencyCon : “DV: Forms of contraception most regularly used - Emergency contraception”.....	57
5.10	W7Withdrawal : “DV: Forms of contraception most regularly used - Withdrawal”.....	58
5.11	W7SafePeriod : “DV: Forms of contraception most regularly used - Safe period”.....	59
5.12	W7Injectable : “DV: Forms of contraception most regularly used - Injectable/depo/contraception/implants”.....	60
5.13	W7CapDiaphragm : “DV: Forms of contraception most regularly used - Cap/diaphragm”.....	61
5.14	W7IUDcoil : “DV: Forms of contraception most regularly used - Cap/diaphragm”.....	63
5.15	W7FemaleCondom : “DV: Forms of contraception most regularly used - Cap/diaphragm”.....	65
5.16	W7OtherContraception : “DV: Forms of contraception most regularly used - Cap/diaphragm”.....	67

6	Alcohol and Drugs.	69
6.1	W7AlcEverTried : “DV: Whether YP has ever had proper alcoholic drink”	69
6.2	W7CanEver : “DV: Whether YP has ever tried cannabis”	70
6.3	W7Cannabis : “DV: Taken Cannabis in the past 4 weeks”	71
6.4	W7Cocaine : “DV: Taken cocaine in the past 4 weeks”	72
6.5	W7AcidLSD : “DV: Taken acid / LSD in the past 4 weeks”	73
6.6	W7Ecstasy : “DV: Taken ecstasy in the past 4 weeks”	74
6.7	W7Heroin : “DV: Taken heroin in the past 4 weeks”	75
6.8	W7Crack : “DV: Taken crack in the past 4 weeks”	76
6.9	W7SpeedAmphetamines : “DV: Taken speed / amphetamines in the past 4 weeks”	77
6.10	W7Ketamine : “DV: Taken ketamine in the past 4 weeks”	78
6.11	W7Mephedrone : “DV: Taken mephedrone in the past 4 weeks”	79
7	Voting.	80
7.1	W7YNoVote : “DV: Reasons for not voting combined”	80
7.2	W7disabv : “DV: Health problem or disability at Wave 7”	83
8	Employment, Benefits and NEETs.	85
8.1	W7sicB : “DV: SIC code of current job - banded”	85
8.2	W7JobYPEndSICB : “DV: SIC code of job in mind after university/college - banded”	88
8.3	W7socB : “DV: SOC code of current job - banded”	90
8.4	W7JobYPEndSOCB : “DV: SOC code of job in mind after university/college - banded”	91
8.5	W7Empsz : “DV: Employment status/size of organisation for young person”	92
8.6	W7nssec : “DV: NS-SEC class for young person”	94
8.7	W7PayHrMain : “DV: Average hourly pay main job aged 19”	95
8.8	W7PayWkMain : “DV: Average weekly pay main job aged 19”	99
8.9	W7PayYrMain : “DV: Average yearly pay main job aged 19”	102
8.10	W7PayHrAll : “DV: Average hourly pay all jobs aged 19”	105
8.11	W7PayWkAll : “DV: Average weekly pay all jobs aged 19”	106
8.12	W7PayYrAll : “DV: Average yearly pay all jobs aged 19”	107
8.13	W7PayHrMain_banded : “DV: Average hourly pay main job aged 19 banded”	108
8.14	W7PayWkMain_banded : “DV: Average weekly pay main job aged 19 banded”	109
8.15	W7PayYrMain_banded : “DV: Average yearly pay main job aged 19 banded”	110
8.16	W7PayHrAll_banded : “DV: Average hourly pay all jobs aged 19 banded”	111
8.17	W7PayWkAll_banded : “DV: Average weekly pay all jobs aged 19 banded”	112
8.18	W7PayYrAll_banded : “DV: Average yearly pay all jobs aged 19 banded”	113
8.19	W7NMWMain : “DV: Whether earning less than National Minimum Wage in main job (rate for interview period was £4.83 01/10/2009 to 01/10/2010)”	114
8.20	W7Benfts0e : “DV: State benefits or allowances currently claiming - Child Benefit for your own children (INCLUDES W6 RESPONSES FOR RESPONDENTS WITH CHILDREN AT W6)”	115
8.21	W7Benefits_flag : “DV: Benefits claimed at Wave 7”	116
8.22	W7Benefits_flag2 : “DV: Benefits claimed at Wave 7 (Including extra split)”	117
8.23	W7IAGUseful2 : “DV: Most useful source of IAG”	118

1 Introduction

This documentation describes all of the derived variables deposited on the Longitudinal Study of Young People in England (LSYPE) Wave 7 (2010) dataset (archived in November 2011). At Wave 7 only the young person respondent was interviewed and so all derived variables relate to the young person. All information relevant to the derivation of each variable is provided in the format described below.

Variable Name	Each new variable is identified by using the variable name as found on the dataset and the variable label. All derived variables are distinguished from other variables by their labels which all use the prefix 'DV'.
Value Labels	These are the labels of all categories assigned to different values. Where there are no value labels (for example on a continuous variable such as age) this is indicated by 'None'.
Missing Value Labels	These are the labels given to the values that are considered to be missing data. Note that these are not necessarily the same values used on the questionnaire data. On the some derived variables there are additional categories of missing data and these are labelled here.
Description of Variable	A brief description of the derived variables and any key issues to note about the variable.
Population	This defines the population of interest in relation to the variable. If a variable is applicable to "All Individuals" every case in the dataset should have a value on this variable. On some variables, there are cases/families to whom the variable applies but for whom the data is missing, usually due to item level non-response. These cases have a missing value which is indicated in the missing value labels.
Derivation Description	This section provides a description of the SPSS code used to derive the variable. It is intended to help users unfamiliar with the data to understand the derivation in detail.
Derivation Script	This section provides the SPSS code used to derive the variable and assign variable and value labels ¹ .
Dependencies	This section provides details about the variables that are used in the derivation and sources the file that they are taken from. For sources which state the file that the source variable is available in, e.g. W7 Young Person File, the questions that correspond to these variables can be found in the accompanying CAPI Questionnaire Documentation. The questionnaire provides detailed information about the question wording and the question routing (which explains the circumstances in which the question was asked). For sources which state that the source variable was a Wave 7 derived variable, the description of the derivation will be available within this documentation.

¹ It is worth considering that the missing values are sometimes not declared as missing (turned off) for the variables used in the derivation. You should ensure that after running the derivations, the missing values are re-declared as missing (turned on) for the variables used in the derivation and for the resulting derived variable. The code for this is not supplied for each individual derivation. An example of the SPSS command to turn off missing values is *missing values all (.)*. and the SPSS command to turn on missing values is *missing values varname (-999 thru -91)*.

2 Qualifications.

2.1 W7Als : “DV: Number of A/A2/AS levels being studied at Wave 7”.

This variable is not archived.

Description :

Number of A/A2/AS levels being studied at Wave 7.

Population :

All young people.

Value Labels

Value	Label
1.00	1
2.00	2+
-1.00	Don't know

Missing Value Labels

Value	Label
-91.00	Not applicable

Derivation description :

The number of A/A2/AS levels being studied by the Young Person, which is used to create the Main Study Aim variable.

Derivation script :

```
COMPUTE W7Als=-91.  
VAR LABEL W7Als 'DV: Number of A/A2/AS levels being studied at Wave 7'.  
VALUE LABELS W7Als 1 "1" 2 "2+" -1 "Don't know" -91 "Not applicable".  
if (W7AlevNoYP = -1 | W7ASNoYP = -1) W7Als=-1.  
if (W7AlevNoYP = 1 | W7ASNoYP = 1) W7Als=1.  
if (W7AlevNoYP = 1 & W7ASNoYP = 1) W7Als=2.  
if (W7AlevNoYP >= 2 | W7ASNoYP >= 2) W7Als=2.  
missing values W7Als (-999.00 to -91.00).  
exe.
```

Dependencies not in the archive :

W7ASNoYP, W7AlevNoYP

2.2 W7GCSE : “DV: Number of GCSEs studied at Wave 7”.

This variable is not archived.

Description :

Number of GCSEs being studied at Wave 7.

Population :

All young people.

Value Labels

Value	Label
-1.00	Don't know
1.00	1-4
2.00	5+

Missing Value Labels

Value	Label
-91.00	Not applicable

Derivation description :

The number of GCSEs being studied by the Young Person, which is used to create the Main Study Aim variable.

Derivation script :

```
COMPUTE W7GCSE=-91.  
VAR LABEL W7GCSE 'DV: Number of GCSEs studied at Wave 7'.  
VALUE LABELS W7GCSE -91 "Not applicable" -1 "Don't know" 1 "1-4" 2 "5+".  
if (W7GCSENoYP=-1) W7GCSE=-1.  
if (range(W7GCSENoYP,1,4)) W7GCSE=1.  
if (W7GCSENoYP>=5) W7GCSE=2.  
missing values W7GCSE (-999.00 to -91.00).  
exe.
```

Dependencies not in the archive :

W7GCSENoYP

2.3 W7ACQNo : “DV: Highest academic qualification studied at Wave 7”.

This variable is not archived.

Description :

Highest academic qualification being studied at Wave 7.

Population :

All young people.

Value Labels

Value	Label
1.00	1-4 GCSE
2.00	5+ GCSE
3.00	1 A/AS
4.00	2+ A/AS
5.00	First/Other Degree
6.00	Other - HE
7.00	Other - qualifications below HE

Missing Value Labels

Value	Label
-94.00	Insufficient detail
-91.00	Not applicable

Derivation description :

The highest academic qualification being studied by the Young Person, which is used to create the Main Study Aim variable.

Derivation script :

```
COMPUTE W7ACQNo=-91.
VAR LABEL W7ACQNo 'DV: Highest academic qualification studied at Wave 7'.
VALUE LABELS W7ACQNo 1 "1-4 GCSE" 2 "5+ GCSE" 3 "1 A/AS" 4 "2+ A/AS" 5 "First/Other Degree" 6 "Other - HE"
7 "Other - qualifications below HE" -94 "Insufficient detail" -91 "Not applicable".
if (W7AcademicYP0a=1 | W7AcademicYP0b=1 | W7AcademicYP0d=1) W7ACQNo=-94.
if (W7GCSE=1) W7ACQNo=1.
if (W7GCSE=2) W7ACQNo=2.
if (W7Als=1) W7ACQNo=3.
if (W7Als=2) W7ACQNo=4.
if (W7HEQual1YP0a = 1 OR W7HEQual1YP0b = 1 OR any(W7HEQual2YP, 1, 2)) W7ACQNo=5.
if (W7HEQual1YP0d = 1 OR W7HEQual2YP = 4) W7ACQNo=6.
if (W7HEQualSame=1 & (w6HEQual1YP0a = 1 OR w6HEQual1YP0b = 1 OR any(w6HEQual2YP, 1, 2))) W7ACQNo=5.
if (W7HEQualSame=1 & (w6HEQual1YP0d = 1 OR w6HEQual2YP = 4)) W7ACQNo=6.
if (W7OtherTypYP0a = 2 | W7OtherTypYP0a = 3 | W7OtherTypYP0a = 6 | W7OtherTypYP0a = 7) |
(W7OtherTypYP0b = 2 | W7OtherTypYP0b = 3 | W7OtherTypYP0b = 6 | W7OtherTypYP0b = 7) |
(W7OtherTypYP0c = 2 | W7OtherTypYP0c = 3 | W7OtherTypYP0c = 6 | W7OtherTypYP0c = 7) |
(W7OtherTypYP0d = 2 | W7OtherTypYP0d = 3 | W7OtherTypYP0d = 6 | W7OtherTypYP0d = 7) |
(W7OtherTypYP0e = 2 | W7OtherTypYP0e = 3 | W7OtherTypYP0e = 6 | W7OtherTypYP0e = 7) W7ACQNo=7.
missing values W7ACQNo (-999.00 to -91.00).
exe.
```

Dependencies :

Source Variable	Label	Dataset
W7AcademicYP	YP: Whether studying academic qualifications	Wave 7 Young Person File

W6HEQual1YP	YP: Whether studying higher education qualifications (not initially identified as HE student)	Wave 6 Young Person File
W6HEQual2YP	YP: Higher Education qualification studying for	Wave 6 Young Person File

Dependencies not in the archive :

W7Als, W7GCSE, W7HEQual1YP0a, W7HEQual1YP0b, W7HEQual1YP0d, W7HEQual2YP, W7HEQualSame, W7OtherTypYP0a, W7OtherTypYP0b, W7OtherTypYP0c, W7OtherTypYP0d, W7OtherTypYP0e

2.4 W7NVQ : “DV: Highest NVQ studied regardless of whether full/units in Wave 7”.

This variable is not archived.

Description :

Highest NVQ studied regardless of whether full/units at Wave 7.

Population :

All young people.

Value Labels

Value	Label
1.00	Level 1
2.00	Level 2
3.00	Level 3
4.00	Level 4
5.00	Level 5
-1.00	Level unknown

Missing Value Labels

Value	Label
-91.00	Not applicable

Derivation description :

The highest NVQ studied regardless of whether full/units being studied by the Young Person, which is used to create the Main Study Aim variable.

Derivation script :

```
COMPUTE W7NVQ=-91.
VAR LABEL W7NVQ 'DV: Highest NVQ studied regardless of whether full/units in Wave 7'.
VALUE LABELS W7NVQ 1 "Level 1" 2 "Level 2" 3 "Level 3" 4 "Level 4" 5 "Level 5" -1 "Level unknown" -91 "Not applicable".
if (W7NVQLevYP0a=-1 | W7NVQLevYP0b=-1 | W7NVQLevYP0c=-1) |
(W7OtherTypYP0a =10 & W7OtherEqYP0a=-1) |
(W7OtherTypYP0b =10 & W7OtherEqYP0b=-1) |
(W7OtherTypYP0c =10 & W7OtherEqYP0c=-1) |
(W7OtherTypYP0d =10 & W7OtherEqYP0d=-1) |
(W7OtherTypYP0e=10 & W7OtherEqYP0e =-1) W7NVQ=-1.
if (W7NVQLevYP0a=1 | W7NVQLevYP0b=1 | W7NVQLevYP0c=1) |
(W7OtherTypYP0a =10 & W7OtherEqYP0a=1) |
(W7OtherTypYP0b =10 & W7OtherEqYP0b=1) |
(W7OtherTypYP0c =10 & W7OtherEqYP0c=1) |
(W7OtherTypYP0d =10 & W7OtherEqYP0d=1) |
(W7OtherTypYP0e=10 & W7OtherEqYP0e =1) W7NVQ=1.
if (W7NVQLevYP0a=2 | W7NVQLevYP0b=2 | W7NVQLevYP0c=2) |
(W7OtherTypYP0a =10 & W7OtherEqYP0a=2) |
(W7OtherTypYP0b =10 & W7OtherEqYP0b=2) |
(W7OtherTypYP0c =10 & W7OtherEqYP0c=2) |
(W7OtherTypYP0d =10 & W7OtherEqYP0d=2) |
(W7OtherTypYP0e=10 & W7OtherEqYP0e =2) W7NVQ=2.
if (W7NVQLevYP0a=3 | W7NVQLevYP0b=3 | W7NVQLevYP0c=3) |
(W7OtherTypYP0a =10 & W7OtherEqYP0a=3) |
(W7OtherTypYP0b =10 & W7OtherEqYP0b=3) |
(W7OtherTypYP0c =10 & W7OtherEqYP0c=3) |
(W7OtherTypYP0d =10 & W7OtherEqYP0d=3) |
(W7OtherTypYP0e=10 & W7OtherEqYP0e =3) W7NVQ=3.
```

if (W7NVQLevYP0a=4 | W7NVQLevYP0b=4 | W7NVQLevYP0c=4) W7nvq=4.
if (W7NVQLevYP0a=5 | W7NVQLevYP0b=5 | W7NVQLevYP0c=5) W7nvq=5.
missing values W7NVQ (-999.00 to -91.00).
exe.

Dependencies not in the archive :

W7NVQLevYP0a, W7NVQLevYP0b, W7NVQLevYP0c, W7OtherEqYP0a, W7OtherEqYP0b,
W7OtherEqYP0c, W7OtherEqYP0d, W7OtherEqYP0e, W7OtherTypYP0a, W7OtherTypYP0b,
W7OtherTypYP0c, W7OtherTypYP0d, W7OtherTypYP0e, W7nvq

2.5 W7NVQf : “DV: Highest full NVQ studied at Wave 7”.

Description :

Highest full NVQ studied at Wave 7.

Population :

All young people.

Value Labels

Value	Label
-1	Level unknown
1	Level 1
2	Level 2
3	Level 3
4	Level 4
5	Level 5

Missing Value Labels

Value	Label
-91	Not applicable

Derivation description :

The Highest full NVQ being studied by the Young Person, which is used to create the Main Study Aim variable.

Derivation script :

```
COMPUTE W7NVQf =-91.  
VAR LABEL W7NVQf 'DV: Highest full NVQ studied at Wave 7'.  
VALUE LABELS W7NVQf 1 "Level 1" 2 "Level 2" 3 "Level 3" 4 "Level 4" 5 "Level 5" -1 "Level unknown" -91 "Not  
applicable".  
if ((W7NVQFullYP0a=1 & W7NVQLevYP0a<0) | (W7NVQFullYP0b=1 & W7NVQLevYP0b<0) | (W7NVQFullYP0c=1  
& W7NVQLevYP0c<0)) W7NVQf =-1.  
if ((W7NVQFullYP0a=1 & W7NVQLevYP0a=1) | (W7NVQFullYP0b=1 & W7NVQLevYP0b=1) | (W7NVQFullYP0c=1  
& W7NVQLevYP0c=1)) W7NVQf =1.  
if ((W7NVQFullYP0a=1 & W7NVQLevYP0a=2) | (W7NVQFullYP0b=1 & W7NVQLevYP0b=2) | (W7NVQFullYP0c=1  
& W7NVQLevYP0c=2)) W7NVQf =2.  
if ((W7NVQFullYP0a=1 & W7NVQLevYP0a=3) | (W7NVQFullYP0b=1 & W7NVQLevYP0b=3) | (W7NVQFullYP0c=1  
& W7NVQLevYP0c=3)) W7NVQf =3.  
if ((W7NVQFullYP0a=1 & W7NVQLevYP0a=4) | (W7NVQFullYP0b=1 & W7NVQLevYP0b=4) | (W7NVQFullYP0c=1  
& W7NVQLevYP0c=4)) W7NVQf =4.  
if ((W7NVQFullYP0a=1 & W7NVQLevYP0a=5) | (W7NVQFullYP0b=1 & W7NVQLevYP0b=5) | (W7NVQFullYP0c=1  
& W7NVQLevYP0c=5)) W7NVQf =5.  
missing values W7NVQf (-999.00 to -91.00).  
exe.
```

Dependencies not in the archive :

W7NVQFullYP0a, W7NVQFullYP0b, W7NVQFullYP0c, W7NVQLevYP0a, W7NVQLevYP0b,
W7NVQLevYP0c

2.6 W7NVQp : “DV: Highest part NVQ studied at Wave 7”.

This variable is not archived.

Description :

Highest part NVQ studied at Wave 7.

Population :

All young people.

Value Labels

Value	Label
1.00	Level 1
2.00	Level 2
3.00	Level 3
4.00	Level 4
5.00	Level 5
-1.00	Level unknown

Missing Value Labels

Value	Label
-91.00	Not applicable

Derivation description :

The Highest part NVQ being studied by the Young Person, which is used to create the Main Study Aim variable.

Derivation script :

```
COMPUTE W7NVQp=-91.  
VAR LABEL W7NVQp 'DV: Highest part NVQ studied at Wave 7'.  
VALUE LABELS W7NVQp 1 "Level 1" 2 "Level 2" 3 "Level 3" 4 "Level 4" 5 "Level 5" -1 "Level unknown" -91 "Not  
applicable".  
if (W7NVQFullYP0a=2 & W7NVQLevYP0a<0) | (W7NVQFullYP0b=2 & W7NVQLevYP0b<0) | (W7NVQFullYP0c=2  
& W7NVQLevYP0c<0) W7NVQp=-1.  
if (W7NVQFullYP0a=2 & W7NVQLevYP0a=1) | (W7NVQFullYP0b=2 & W7NVQLevYP0b=1) | (W7NVQFullYP0c=2  
& W7NVQLevYP0c=1) W7NVQp=1.  
if (W7NVQFullYP0a=2 & W7NVQLevYP0a=2) | (W7NVQFullYP0b=2 & W7NVQLevYP0b=2) | (W7NVQFullYP0c=2  
& W7NVQLevYP0c=2) W7NVQp=2.  
if (W7NVQFullYP0a=2 & W7NVQLevYP0a=3) | (W7NVQFullYP0b=2 & W7NVQLevYP0b=3) | (W7NVQFullYP0c=2  
& W7NVQLevYP0c=3) W7NVQp=3.  
if (W7NVQFullYP0a=2 & W7NVQLevYP0a=4) | (W7NVQFullYP0b=2 & W7NVQLevYP0b=4) | (W7NVQFullYP0c=2  
& W7NVQLevYP0c=4) W7NVQp=4.  
if (W7NVQFullYP0a=2 & W7NVQLevYP0a=5) | (W7NVQFullYP0b=2 & W7NVQLevYP0b=5) | (W7NVQFullYP0c=2  
& W7NVQLevYP0c=5) W7NVQp=5.  
missing values W7NVQp (-999.00 to -91.00).  
exe.
```

Dependencies not in the archive :

W7NVQFullYP0a, W7NVQFullYP0b, W7NVQFullYP0c, W7NVQLevYP0a, W7NVQLevYP0b,
W7NVQLevYP0c

2.7 W7NVQu : “DV: Highest NVQ studied where full/units is unknown at Wave 7”.

This variable is not archived.

Description :

Highest NVQ studied where full/units is unknown at Wave 7.

Population :

All young people.

Value Labels

Value	Label
1.00	Level 1
2.00	Level 2
3.00	Level 3
4.00	Level 4
5.00	Level 5
-1.00	Level unknown

Missing Value Labels

Value	Label
-91.00	Not applicable

Derivation description :

The Highest NVQ studied where full/units is unknown by the Young Person, which is used to create the Main Study Aim variable.

Derivation script :

```
COMPUTE W7NVQu=-91.
VAR LABEL W7NVQu 'DV: Highest NVQ studied where full/units is unknown at Wave 7'.
VALUE LABELS W7NVQu 1 "Level 1" 2 "Level 2" 3 "Level 3" 4 "Level 4" 5 "Level 5" -1 "Level unknown" -91 "Not applicable".
if ((W7NVQFullYP0a>0 & W7NVQLevYP0a=-1) | (W7NVQFullYP0b >0 & W7NVQLevYP0b=-1) | (W7NVQFullYP0c >0 & W7NVQLevYP0c=-1) |
(W7OtherTypYP0a=10 & W7OtherEqYP0a=-1) | (W7OtherTypYP0b=10 & W7OtherEqYP0b=-1) |
(W7OtherTypYP0c=10 & W7OtherEqYP0c=-1) |
(W7OtherTypYP0d=10 & W7OtherEqYP0d=-1) | (W7OtherTypYP0e=10 & W7OtherEqYP0e=-1)) W7NVQu=-1.
if ((W7NVQFullYP0a<0 & W7NVQLevYP0a=1) | (W7NVQFullYP0b<0 & W7NVQLevYP0b=1) | (W7NVQFullYP0c<0 & W7NVQLevYP0c=1) |
(W7OtherTypYP0a=10 & W7OtherEqYP0a=1) | (W7OtherTypYP0b=10 & W7OtherEqYP0b=1) | (W7OtherTypYP0c=10 & W7OtherEqYP0c=1) |
(W7OtherTypYP0d=10 & W7OtherEqYP0d=1) | (W7OtherTypYP0e=10 & W7OtherEqYP0e=1)) W7NVQu=1.
if ((W7NVQFullYP0a<0 & W7NVQLevYP0a=2) | (W7NVQFullYP0b<0 & W7NVQLevYP0b=2) | (W7NVQFullYP0c<0 & W7NVQLevYP0c=2) |
(W7OtherTypYP0a=10 & W7OtherEqYP0a=2) | (W7OtherTypYP0b=10 & W7OtherEqYP0b=2) | (W7OtherTypYP0c=10 & W7OtherEqYP0c=2) |
(W7OtherTypYP0d=10 & W7OtherEqYP0d=2) | (W7OtherTypYP0e=10 & W7OtherEqYP0e=2)) W7NVQu=2.
if ((W7NVQFullYP0a<0 & W7NVQLevYP0a=3) | (W7NVQFullYP0b<0 & W7NVQLevYP0b=3) | (W7NVQFullYP0c<0 & W7NVQLevYP0c=3) |
(W7OtherTypYP0a=10 & W7OtherEqYP0a=3) | (W7OtherTypYP0b=10 & W7OtherEqYP0b=3) | (W7OtherTypYP0c=10 & W7OtherEqYP0c=3) |
(W7OtherTypYP0d=10 & W7OtherEqYP0d=3) | (W7OtherTypYP0e=10 & W7OtherEqYP0e=3)) W7NVQu=3.
if ((W7NVQFullYP0a<0 & W7NVQLevYP0a=4) | (W7NVQFullYP0b<0 & W7NVQLevYP0b=4) | (W7NVQFullYP0c<0 & W7NVQLevYP0c=4)) W7NVQu=4.
if ((W7NVQFullYP0a<0 & W7NVQLevYP0a=5) | (W7NVQFullYP0b<0 & W7NVQLevYP0b=5) | (W7NVQFullYP0c<0 & W7NVQLevYP0c=5)) W7NVQu=5.
```

missing values W7NVQu (-999.00 to -91.00).
exe.

Dependencies not in the archive :

W7NVQFullYP0a, W7NVQFullYP0b, W7NVQFullYP0c, W7NVQLevYP0a, W7NVQLevYP0b,
W7NVQLevYP0c, W7OtherEqYP0a, W7OtherEqYP0b, W7OtherEqYP0c, W7OtherEqYP0d,
W7OtherEqYP0e, W7OtherTypYP0a, W7OtherTypYP0b, W7OtherTypYP0c, W7OtherTypYP0d,
W7OtherTypYP0e

2.8 W7OthVoQ : “DV: Highest vocational NVQ equivalent being studied at Wave 7”.

Description :

Highest vocational NVQ equivalent being studied at Wave 7.

Population :

All young people.

Value Labels

Value	Label
-1	Level unknown
1	Level 1
2	Level 2
3	Level 3
4	Other HE

Missing Value Labels

Value	Label
-91	Not applicable

Derivation description :

The highest vocational NVQ equivalent being studied by the Young Person, which is used to create the Main Study Aim variable.

Derivation script :

```
COMPUTE W7OthVoQ=-91.
VAR LABEL W7OthVoQ 'DV: Highest vocational NVQ equivalent being studied at Wave 7'.
VALUE LABELS W7OthVoQ 1 "Level 1" 2 "Level 2" 3 "Level 3" 4 "Other HE" -1 "Level unknown" -91 "Not applicable".
if ((W7OtherTypYP0a=4 & W7OtherEqYP0a=-1) | (W7OtherTypYP0a=5 & W7OtherEqYP0a=-1) | (W7OtherTypYP0a=8 & W7OtherEqYP0a=-1) | (W7OtherTypYP0a=9 & W7OtherEqYP0a=-1) |
(W7OtherTypYP0b=4 & W7OtherEqYP0b=-1) | (W7OtherTypYP0b=5 & W7OtherEqYP0b=-1) | (W7OtherTypYP0b=8 & W7OtherEqYP0b=-1) | (W7OtherTypYP0b=9 & W7OtherEqYP0b=-1) |
(W7OtherTypYP0c=4 & W7OtherEqYP0c=-1) | (W7OtherTypYP0c=5 & W7OtherEqYP0c=-1) | (W7OtherTypYP0c=8 & W7OtherEqYP0c=-1) | (W7OtherTypYP0c=9 & W7OtherEqYP0c=-1) |
(W7OtherTypYP0d=4 & W7OtherEqYP0d=-1) | (W7OtherTypYP0d=5 & W7OtherEqYP0d=-1) | (W7OtherTypYP0d=8 & W7OtherEqYP0d=-1) | (W7OtherTypYP0d=9 & W7OtherEqYP0d=-1) |
(W7OtherTypYP0e=4 & W7OtherEqYP0e=-1) | (W7OtherTypYP0e=5 & W7OtherEqYP0e=-1) | (W7OtherTypYP0e=8 & W7OtherEqYP0e=-1) | (W7OtherTypYP0e=9 & W7OtherEqYP0e=-1) |
(W7EdExLevYP0a=4 & W7EdExEqYP0a=-1) | (W7EdExLevYP0b=4 & W7EdExEqYP0b=-1) |
(W7CityLevYP0a=4 & W7CityEqYP0a=-1) | (W7CityLevYP0b=4 & W7CityEqYP0b=-1) | (W7CityLevYP0c=4 & W7CityEqYP0c=-1) | (W7CityLevYP0d=4 & W7CityEqYP0d=-1) |
(W7OCRLevYP0a=4 & W7OCREqYP0a=-1) | (W7OCRLevYP0b=4 & W7OCREqYP0b=-1) | (W7OCRLevYP0c=4 & W7OCREqYP0c=-1) | (W7OCRLevYP0d=4 & W7OCREqYP0d=-1)) W7OthVoQ=-1.
if ((W7OtherTypYP0a=4 & W7OtherEqYP0a=1) | (W7OtherTypYP0a=5 & W7OtherEqYP0a=1) | (W7OtherTypYP0a=8 & W7OtherEqYP0a=1) | (W7OtherTypYP0a=9 & W7OtherEqYP0a=1) |
(W7OtherTypYP0b=4 & W7OtherEqYP0b=1) | (W7OtherTypYP0b=5 & W7OtherEqYP0b=1) | (W7OtherTypYP0b=8 & W7OtherEqYP0b=1) | (W7OtherTypYP0b=9 & W7OtherEqYP0b=1) |
(W7OtherTypYP0c=4 & W7OtherEqYP0c=1) | (W7OtherTypYP0c=5 & W7OtherEqYP0c=1) | (W7OtherTypYP0c=8 & W7OtherEqYP0c=1) | (W7OtherTypYP0c=9 & W7OtherEqYP0c=1) |
(W7OtherTypYP0d=4 & W7OtherEqYP0d=1) | (W7OtherTypYP0d=5 & W7OtherEqYP0d=1) | (W7OtherTypYP0d=8 & W7OtherEqYP0d=1) | (W7OtherTypYP0d=9 & W7OtherEqYP0d=1) |
(W7OtherTypYP0e=4 & W7OtherEqYP0e=1) | (W7OtherTypYP0e=5 & W7OtherEqYP0e=1) | (W7OtherTypYP0e=8 & W7OtherEqYP0e=1) | (W7OtherTypYP0e=9 & W7OtherEqYP0e=1) |
(W7EdExLevYP0a=4 & W7EdExEqYP0a=1) | (W7EdExLevYP0b=4 & W7EdExEqYP0b=1) |
(W7CityLevYP0a=4 & W7CityEqYP0a=1) | (W7CityLevYP0b=4 & W7CityEqYP0b=1) | (W7CityLevYP0c=4 & W7CityEqYP0c=1) | (W7CityLevYP0d=4 & W7CityEqYP0d=1) |
```

(W7OCRLevYP0a=4 & W7OCREqYP0a=1) | (W7OCRLevYP0b=4 & W7OCREqYP0b=1) | (W7OCRLevYP0c=4 & W7OCREqYP0c=1) | (W7OCRLevYP0d=4 & W7OCREqYP0d=1) |
 W7VocationalYP0a=1 | W7VocationalYP0b=1 | W7EdExLevYP0a=1 | W7EdExLevYP0b=1 | W7EdExLevYP0c=1 | W7EdExLevYP0d=1 | W7CityLevYP0a=1 | W7CityLevYP0b=1 | W7CityLevYP0c=1 | W7CityLevYP0d=1 |
 W7OCRLevYP0a=1 | W7OCRLevYP0b=1 | W7OCRLevYP0c=1 | W7OCRLevYP0d=1) W7OthVoQ=1.
 if ((W7OtherTypYP0a=4 & W7OtherEqYP0a=2) | (W7OtherTypYP0a=5 & W7OtherEqYP0a=2) | (W7OtherTypYP0a=8 & W7OtherEqYP0a=2) | (W7OtherTypYP0a=9 & W7OtherEqYP0a=2) |
 (W7OtherTypYP0b=4 & W7OtherEqYP0b=2) | (W7OtherTypYP0b=5 & W7OtherEqYP0b=2) | (W7OtherTypYP0b=8 & W7OtherEqYP0b=2) | (W7OtherTypYP0b=9 & W7OtherEqYP0b=2) |
 (W7OtherTypYP0c=4 & W7OtherEqYP0c=2) | (W7OtherTypYP0c=5 & W7OtherEqYP0c=2) | (W7OtherTypYP0c=8 & W7OtherEqYP0c=2) | (W7OtherTypYP0c=9 & W7OtherEqYP0c=2) |
 (W7OtherTypYP0d=4 & W7OtherEqYP0d=2) | (W7OtherTypYP0d=5 & W7OtherEqYP0d=2) | (W7OtherTypYP0d=8 & W7OtherEqYP0d=2) | (W7OtherTypYP0d=9 & W7OtherEqYP0d=2) |
 (W7OtherTypYP0e=4 & W7OtherEqYP0e=2) | (W7OtherTypYP0e=5 & W7OtherEqYP0e=2) | (W7OtherTypYP0e=8 & W7OtherEqYP0e=2) | (W7OtherTypYP0e=9 & W7OtherEqYP0e=2) |
 (W7EdExLevYP0a=4 & W7EdExEqYP0a=2) | (W7EdExLevYP0b=4 & W7EdExEqYP0b=2) |
 (W7CityLevYP0a=4 & W7CityEqYP0a=2) | (W7CityLevYP0b=4 & W7CityEqYP0b=2) | (W7CityLevYP0c=4 & W7CityEqYP0c=2) | (W7CityLevYP0d=4 & W7CityEqYP0d=2) |
 (W7OCRLevYP0a=4 & W7OCREqYP0a=2) | (W7OCRLevYP0b=4 & W7OCREqYP0b=2) | (W7OCRLevYP0c=4 & W7OCREqYP0c=2) | (W7OCRLevYP0d=4 & W7OCREqYP0d=2) |
 W7EdExLevYP0a=2 | W7EdExLevYP0b=2 | W7EdExLevYP0c=2 | W7EdExLevYP0d=2 |
 W7CityLevYP0a=2 | W7CityLevYP0b=2 | W7CityLevYP0c=2 | W7CityLevYP0d=2 |
 W7OCRLevYP0a=2 | W7OCRLevYP0b=2 | W7OCRLevYP0c=2 | W7OCRLevYP0d=2) W7OthVoQ=2.
 if ((W7OtherTypYP0a=4 & W7OtherEqYP0a=3) | (W7OtherTypYP0a=5 & W7OtherEqYP0a=3) | (W7OtherTypYP0a=8 & W7OtherEqYP0a=3) | (W7OtherTypYP0a=9 & W7OtherEqYP0a=3) |
 (W7OtherTypYP0b=4 & W7OtherEqYP0b=3) | (W7OtherTypYP0b=5 & W7OtherEqYP0b=3) | (W7OtherTypYP0b=8 & W7OtherEqYP0b=3) | (W7OtherTypYP0b=9 & W7OtherEqYP0b=3) |
 (W7OtherTypYP0c=4 & W7OtherEqYP0c=3) | (W7OtherTypYP0c=5 & W7OtherEqYP0c=3) | (W7OtherTypYP0c=8 & W7OtherEqYP0c=3) | (W7OtherTypYP0c=9 & W7OtherEqYP0c=3) |
 (W7OtherTypYP0d=4 & W7OtherEqYP0d=3) | (W7OtherTypYP0d=5 & W7OtherEqYP0d=3) | (W7OtherTypYP0d=8 & W7OtherEqYP0d=3) | (W7OtherTypYP0d=9 & W7OtherEqYP0d=3) |
 (W7OtherTypYP0e=4 & W7OtherEqYP0e=3) | (W7OtherTypYP0e=5 & W7OtherEqYP0e=3) | (W7OtherTypYP0e=8 & W7OtherEqYP0e=3) | (W7OtherTypYP0e=9 & W7OtherEqYP0e=3) |
 (W7EdExLevYP0a=4 & W7EdExEqYP0a=3) | (W7EdExLevYP0b=4 & W7EdExEqYP0b=3) |
 (W7CityLevYP0a=4 & W7CityEqYP0a=3) | (W7CityLevYP0b=4 & W7CityEqYP0b=3) | (W7CityLevYP0c=4 & W7CityEqYP0c=3) | (W7CityLevYP0d=4 & W7CityEqYP0d=3) |
 (W7OCRLevYP0a=4 & W7OCREqYP0a=3) | (W7OCRLevYP0b=4 & W7OCREqYP0b=3) | (W7OCRLevYP0c=4 & W7OCREqYP0c=3) | (W7OCRLevYP0d=4 & W7OCREqYP0d=3) |
 W7EdExLevYP0a=3 | W7EdExLevYP0b=3 | W7EdExLevYP0c=3 | W7EdExLevYP0d=3 |
 W7CityLevYP0a=3 | W7CityLevYP0b=3 | W7CityLevYP0c=3 | W7CityLevYP0d=3 |
 W7OCRLevYP0a=3 | W7OCRLevYP0b=3 | W7OCRLevYP0c=3 | W7OCRLevYP0d=3) W7OthVoQ=3.
 if (W7HEQual1YP0c = 1 OR W7HEQual1YP0e = 1 OR W7HEQual1YP0f = 1 OR W7HEQual1YP0g = 1 OR
 W7HEQual1YP0h = 1
 OR any(W7HEQual2YP, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9)) W7OthVoQ=4.
 missing values W7OthVoQ (-999.00 to -91.00).
 exe.

Dependencies :

Source Variable	Label	Dataset
W7VocationalYP	YP: Whether studying vocational qualifications	Wave 7 Young Person File

Dependencies not in the archive :

W7CityEqYP0a, W7CityEqYP0b, W7CityEqYP0c, W7CityEqYP0d, W7CityLevYP0a, W7CityLevYP0b,
 W7CityLevYP0c, W7CityLevYP0d, W7EdExEqYP0a, W7EdExEqYP0b, W7EdExLevYP0a,
 W7EdExLevYP0b, W7EdExLevYP0c, W7EdExLevYP0d, W7HEQual1YP0c, W7HEQual1YP0e,

W7HEQual1YP0f, W7HEQual1YP0g, W7HEQual1YP0h, W7HEQual2YP, W7OCREqYP0a, W7OCREqYP0b, W7OCREqYP0c, W7OCREqYP0d, W7OCRLevYP0a, W7OCRLevYP0b, W7OCRLevYP0c, W7OCRLevYP0d, W7OtherEqYP0a, W7OtherEqYP0b, W7OtherEqYP0c, W7OtherEqYP0d, W7OtherEqYP0e, W7OtherTypYP0a, W7OtherTypYP0b, W7OtherTypYP0c, W7OtherTypYP0d, W7OtherTypYP0e

2.9 W7AVCE : “DV: Highest GCE Applied A level being studied for at Wave 7”.

This variable is not archived.

Description :

Highest GCE Applied A level being studied at Wave 7.

Population :

All young people.

Value Labels

Value	Label
1.00	AS Level AVCE (3 units)
2.00	A Level AVCE (6 units)
3.00	Double Award AVCE (12 Units)
-1.00	Level/Units unknown

Missing Value Labels

Value	Label
-91.00	Not applicable

Derivation description :

The highest GCE Applied A level being studied by the Young Person, which is used to create the Main Study Aim variable.

Derivation script :

```
COMPUTE W7AVCE=-91.  
VAR LABEL W7AVCE 'DV: Highest GCE Applied A level being studied for at Wave 7'.  
VALUE LABELS W7AVCE 1 "AS Level AVCE (3 units)" 2 "A Level AVCE (6 units)" 3 "Double Award AVCE (12 Units)"  
-1 "Level/Units unknown" -91 "Not applicable".  
if (W7AcademicYP0c=1 & ((W7AVCEUniYP0a=-1 | W7AVCEUniYP0b=-1 | W7AVCEUniYP0c=-1) | W7AVCENo =-1))  
W7AVCE=-1.  
if (W7AcademicYP0c=1 & (W7AVCEUniYP0a=1 | W7AVCEUniYP0b=1 | W7AVCEUniYP0c=1)) W7AVCE=1.  
if (W7AcademicYP0c=1 & (W7AVCEUniYP0a=2 | W7AVCEUniYP0b=2 | W7AVCEUniYP0c=2)) W7AVCE=2.  
if (W7AcademicYP0c=1 & (W7AVCEUniYP0a=3 | W7AVCEUniYP0b=3 | W7AVCEUniYP0c=3)) W7AVCE=3.  
missing values W7AVCE (-999.00 to -91.00).  
exe.
```

Dependencies :

Source Variable	Label	Dataset
W7AcademicYP	YP: Whether studying academic qualifications	Wave 7 Young Person File

Dependencies not in the archive :

W7AVCENo, W7AVCEUniYP0a, W7AVCEUniYP0b, W7AVCEUniYP0c

2.10 W7VoQNo : “DV: Highest full vocational qualification sought at Wave 7”.

Description :

Highest full vocational qualification sought at Wave 7.

Population :

All young people.

Value Labels

Value	Label
-1	Level unknown
1	Level 1
2	Level 2
3	Level 3
4	Level 4
5	Level 5
6	Other HE

Missing Value Labels

Value	Label
-94	Insufficient information
-91	Not applicable

Derivation description :

The highest full vocational qualification sought by the Young Person, which is used to create the Main Study Aim variable.

Derivation script :

```
COMPUTE W7VoQNo=-91.
VAR LABEL W7VoQNo 'DV: Highest full vocational qualification sought at Wave 7'.
VALUE LABELS W7VoQNo 1 "Level 1" 2 "Level 2" 3 "Level 3" 4 "Level 4" 5 "Level 5" 6 "Other HE" -1 "Level
unknown" -94 "Insufficient information" -91 "Not applicable".
if (W7VocationalYP0a=1 | W7VocationalYP0b=1 | W7Vocational2YP0a=1 | W7Vocational2YP0b=1 |
W7Vocational2YP0c=1 | W7Vocational2YP0d=1 |
W7AcademicYP0c=1) W7VoQNo=-94.
if (W7NVQf=-1 | W7OthVoQ=-1) W7VoQNo=-1.
if (W7NVQf=1 | W7OthVoQ=1) W7VoQNo=1.
if (W7NVQf=2 | W7OthVoQ=2) W7VoQNo=2.
if (W7NVQf=3 | (range(W7AVCE,-1,3)) | W7OthVoQ=3) W7VoQNo=3.
if (W7NVQf=4) W7VoQNo=4.
if (W7NVQf=5) W7VoQNo=5.
if (W7OthVoQ=4) W7VoQNo=6.
missing values W7VoQNo (-999.00 to -91.00).
exe.
```

Dependencies :

Source Variable	Label	Dataset
W7AcademicYP	YP: Whether studying academic qualifications	Wave 7 Young Person File
W7VocationalYP	YP: Whether studying vocational qualifications	Wave 7 Young Person File
W7Vocational2YP	YP: Whether studying vocational qualifications	Wave 7 Young Person File
W7NVQf	DV: Highest full NVQ studied at Wave 7	Wave 7 Young Person File

W7OthVoQ	DV: Highest vocational NVQ equivalent being studied at Wave 7	Wave 7 Young Person File
----------	--	--------------------------

Dependencies not in the archive :

W7AVCE

2.11 W7VoQNoX : “DV: Highest vocational qualification sought regardless of whether full / units at Wave 7”.

This variable is not archived.

Description :

Highest full vocational qualification sought regardless of whether full / units at Wave 7.

Population :

All young people.

Value Labels

Value	Label
1.00	Level 1
2.00	Level 2
3.00	Level 3
4.00	Level 4
5.00	Level 5
6.00	Other HE
-1.00	Level unknown

Missing Value Labels

Value	Label
-94.00	Insufficient information
-91.00	Not applicable

Derivation description :

The highest full vocational qualification sought regardless of whether full / units by the Young Person, which is used to create the Main Study Aim variable.

Derivation script :

```
COMPUTE W7VoQNoX=-91.
VAR LABEL W7VoQNoX 'DV: Highest vocational qualification sought regardless of whether full / units at Wave 7'.
VALUE LABELS W7VoQNoX 1 "Level 1" 2 "Level 2" 3 "Level 3" 4 "Level 4" 5 "Level 5" 6 "Other HE" -1 "Level unknown" -94 "Insufficient information" -91 "Not applicable".
if ((W7VocationalYP0a=1 | W7VocationalYP0b=1 | W7Vocational2YP0a=1 | W7Vocational2YP0b=1 |
W7Vocational2YP0c=1 | W7Vocational2YP0d=1 |
W7AcademicYP0c=1)) W7VoQNoX=-94.
if (W7NVQ=-1 | W7OthVoQ=-1) W7VoQNoX=-1.
if (W7NVQ=1 | W7OthVoQ=1) W7VoQNoX=1.
if (W7NVQ=2 | W7OthVoQ=2) W7VoQNoX=2.
if (W7NVQ=3 | (range(W7AVCE,-1,3)) | W7OthVoQ=3) W7VoQNoX=3.
if (W7NVQ=4) W7VoQNoX=4.
if (W7NVQ=5) W7VoQNoX=5.
if (W7OthVoQ=4) W7VoQNoX=6.
missing values W7VoQNoX (-999.00 to -91.00).
exe.
```

Dependencies :

Source Variable	Label	Dataset
W7AcademicYP	YP: Whether studying academic qualifications	Wave 7 Young Person File
W7VocationalYP	YP: Whether studying vocational qualifications	Wave 7 Young Person File
W7Vocational2YP	YP: Whether studying vocational qualifications	Wave 7 Young Person File

W7OthVoQ	DV: Highest vocational NVQ equivalent being studied at Wave 7	Wave 7 Young Person File
----------	--	--------------------------

Dependencies not in the archive :

W7AVCE, W7NVQ

2.12 W7SAim : “DV: Main study aim at Wave 7”.

This variable is not archived.

Description :

Main Study Aim at Wave 7.

Population :

All young people.

Value Labels

Value	Label
13.00	NVQ 5
11.00	First/Other Degree
10.00	NVQ 4
12.00	Other HE
6.00	NVQ 3
8.00	AVCE
7.00	A/AS
9.00	Other level 3
3.00	NVQ 2
5.00	Other level 2
4.00	GCSE
1.00	NVQ 1
2.00	Other level 1
14.00	Other (level unknown)

Missing Value Labels

Value	Label
-94.00	Insufficient information
-91.00	Not applicable (not studying)

Derivation description :

The main study aim of the Young Person.

Derivation script :

```
COMPUTE W7SAim=-91.  
VAR LABEL W7SAim 'DV: Main study aim at Wave 7'.  
VALUE LABELS W7SAim 13 "NVQ 5" 11 "First/Other Degree" 10 "NVQ 4" 12 "Other HE" 6 "NVQ 3" 8 "AVCE" 7  
"A/AS" 9 "Other level 3" 3 "NVQ 2"  
5 "Other level 2" 4 "GCSE" 1 "NVQ 1" 2 "Other level 1" 14 "Other (level unknown)" -94 "Insufficient information" -91  
"Not applicable (not studying)".  
if (W7VoQNoX=-91 & W7ACQNo =-91) W7SAim=-91.  
if (W7ACQNo=-94) W7SAim=-94.  
if (W7VoQNoX=-94) W7SAim=-94.  
if (W7VoQNoX=-1) W7SAim=14.  
if (W7ACQNo=-1) W7SAim=14.  
if (W7VoQNoX=1 & W7OthVoQ=1) W7SAim=2.  
if (W7VoQNoX=1 & W7NVQ=1) W7SAim=1.  
if (W7ACQNo=2 | W7ACQNo=1) W7SAim=4.  
if (W7VoQNoX=2 & W7OthVoQ=2) W7SAim=5.  
if (W7VoQNoX=2 & W7NVQ=2) W7SAim=3.  
if (W7VoQNoX=3 & W7OthVoQ=3) W7SAim=9.  
if (W7ACQNo=3 | W7ACQNo=4) W7SAim=7.  
if (W7VoQNoX=3 & range(W7AVCE,-1,3)) W7SAim=8.  
if (W7VoQNoX=3 & W7NVQ=3) W7SAim=6.
```

if (W7ACQNo=6 | W7OthVoQ=4) W7SAim=12.
if (W7NVQ=4) W7SAim=10.
if (W7ACQNo=5) W7SAim=11.
if (W7NVQ=5) W7SAim=13.
missing values W7SAim (-999.00 to -91.00).
exe.

Dependencies :

Source Variable	Label	Dataset
W7OthVoQ	DV: Highest vocational NVQ equivalent being studied at Wave 7	Wave 7 Young Person File

Dependencies not in the archive :

W7ACQNo, W7AVCE, W7NVQ, W7VoQNoX

2.13 W7SAim2 : “DV: Level of Main Study Aim at Wave 7”.

This variable is not archived.

Description :

Level of Main Study Aim at Wave 7.

Population :

All young people.

Value Labels

Value	Label
1.00	Level 1
2.00	Level 2
3.00	Level 3
4.00	Level 4
5.00	Level 5
6.00	Level unknown / Study not related to Levels

Missing Value Labels

Value	Label
-94.00	Insufficient information
-91.00	Not applicable (not studying)

Derivation description :

The level of the main study aim of the Young Person.

Derivation script :

```
RECODE W7SAim (1=1)(2=1)(3=2)(4=2)(5=2)(6=3)(7=3)(8=3)(9=3)(10=4)(11=4)(12=4)(13=5)(14=6)(else=copy) into
W7SAim2.
VAR LABEL W7SAim2 "DV: Level of Main Study Aim at Wave 7".
VALUE LABELS W7SAim2 1.00 "Level 1" 2.00 "Level 2" 3.00 "Level 3" 4.00 "Level 4" 5.00 "Level 5" 6.00 "Level
unknown / Study not related to Levels"
-94 "Insufficient information" -91 "Not applicable (not studying)".
missing values W7SAim2 (-999.00 to -91.00).
variable level W7SAim2 (NOMINAL).
exe.
```

Dependencies not in the archive :

W7SAim

3 HE, FE and Apprenticeships.

3.1 W7HEFlag : “DV: Flag indicating whether YP in HE”.

Description :

Flag indicating whether YP in HE.

Population :

All young people.

Value Labels

Value	Label
-1.00	Don't know
1.00	In HE
2.00	Not in HE

Missing Value Labels

Value	Label
-92.00	Refused

Derivation description :

Flag indicating whether YP in HE based on their current activity or the response to the HE check question.

Derivation script :

```
COMPUTE W7HEFlag= 2.00.  
VAR LABEL W7HEFlag "DV: Flag indicating whether YP in HE".  
VALUE LABELS W7HEFlag 1.00 "In HE" -1.00 "Don't know" 2.00 "Not in HE" -92.00 "Refused".  
VAR LEVEL W7HEFlag (NOMINAL).  
do if (value(W7tcurrentactYP) = 1.00 OR value(W7HECheckYP) = 1.00).  
    compute W7HEFlag = 1.00.  
else if (value(W7HECheckYP) = -1.00).  
    compute W7HEFlag = -1.00.  
else if (value(W7HECheckYP) = -92.00).  
    compute W7HEFlag = -92.00.  
end if.  
missing values W7HEFlag (-999.00 to -91.00).  
exe.
```

Dependencies :

Source Variable	Label	Dataset
W7HECheckYP	YP: Whether still studying for HE qualification not being completed at university	Wave 7 Young Person File

Dependencies not in the archive :

W7tcurrentactYP

3.2 W7HEFlag2 : “DV: Flag indicating whether YP in Higher Education Aged 19 - Includes future applicants”.

Description :

Flag indicating whether YP in Higher Education Aged 19 - Includes future applicants.

Population :

All young people.

Value Labels

Value	Label
-1.00	Don't know
1.00	In HE
2.00	Accepted HE offer to start in 2010 or 2011
3.00	Applied for HE to start in 2010 or 2011 but awaiting offer
4.00	Not Applying to HE

Missing Value Labels

Value	Label
-92.00	Refused

Derivation description :

Flag indicating whether YP in HE based on their current activity or the response to the HE check question, including future applicants.

Derivation script :

```
COMPUTE W7HEFlag2 = 4.00.  
VAR LABEL W7HEFlag2 'DV: Flag indicating whether YP in Higher Education Aged 19 - Includes future applicants'.  
VALUE LABELS W7HEFlag2 1.00 "In HE" 2.00 "Accepted HE offer to start in 2010 or 2011" 3.00 "Applied for HE to  
start in 2010 or 2011 but awaiting offer"  
4.00 "Not Applying to HE" -1.00 "Don't know" -92.00 "Refused".  
VAR LEVEL W7HEFlag2 (NOMINAL).  
  do if (value(W7HEFlag) = 1).  
    compute W7HEFlag2 = 1.00.  
  else if (value(W7AcceptYP) = 1.00).  
    compute W7HEFlag2 = 2.00.  
  else if (value(W7HEApplyYP) = 1.00).  
    compute W7HEFlag2 = 3.00.  
  else if (value(W7HECheckYP) = -1.00).  
    compute W7HEFlag2 = -1.00.  
  else if (value(W7HECheckYP) = -92.00).  
    compute W7HEFlag2 = -92.00.  
  end if.  
missing values W7HEFlag2 (-999.00 to -91.00).  
exe.
```

Dependencies :

Source Variable	Label	Dataset
W7HECheckYP	YP: Whether still studying for HE qualification not being completed at university	Wave 7 Young Person File
W7HEApplyYP	YP: Whether applied for a university course for this year or next year	Wave 7 Young Person File
W7HEFlag	DV: Flag indicating whether YP in HE	Wave 7 Young Person File

Dependencies not in the archive :
W7AcceptYP

3.3 W7HESubGroup : “DV: Subject studying in Higher Education (grouped)”.

Description :

Subject studying in Higher Education (grouped).

Population :

All young people.

Value Labels

Value	Label
-1.00	Don't know
1.00	Medicine and dentistry
2.00	Subjects allied to medicine
3.00	Biological sciences
4.00	Veterinary sciences, agriculture and related subjects
5.00	Physical sciences
6.00	Mathematical and computer sciences
7.00	Engineering
8.00	Technologies
9.00	Architecture, building and planning
10.00	Social studies
11.00	Law
12.00	Business and administrative studies
13.00	Mass communications and documentation
14.00	Linguistics, classics and related subjects
15.00	European languages, literature and related subjects
16.00	Eastern, Asiatic, African, American and Australasian languages, literature and related subjects
17.00	Historical and Philosophical studies
18.00	Creative arts and design
19.00	Education
20.00	Other

Missing Value Labels

Value	Label
-91.00	Not applicable

Derivation description :

Subject studying in Higher Education (grouped) based on ungrouped subject information from same year and previous year.

Derivation script :

```
COMPUTE W7HESubGroup = -91.00.
VAR LABEL W7HESubGroup "DV: Subject studying in Higher Education (grouped)".
VALUE LABELS W7HESubGroup -91.00 "Not applicable" -1.00 "Don't know" 1.00 "Medicine and dentistry"
2.00 "Subjects allied to medicine" 3.00 "Biological sciences"
```

4.00 "Veterinary sciences, agriculture and related subjects" 5.00 "Physical sciences"
 6.00 "Mathematical and computer sciences" 7.00 "Engineering" 8.00 "Technologies"
 9.00 "Architecture, building and planning" 10.00 "Social studies" 11.00 "Law"
 12.00 "Business and administrative studies" 13.00 "Mass communications and documentation"
 14.00 "Linguistics, classics and related subjects"
 15.00 "European languages, literature and related subjects"
 16.00 "Eastern, Asiatic, African, American and Australasian languages, literature and related subjects"
 17.00 "Historical and Philosophical studies" 18.00 "Creative arts and design" 19.00 "Education" 20.00 "Other".

VAR LEVEL W7HESubGroup (NOMINAL).

do if value(W7HEFlag) = 1.00.

do if (range(value(W7HESubYP), 1.00, 5.00) or (value(W7hesubsameYP)=1 and (range(value(w6hesubYP),1.00, 5.00)))).

compute W7HESubGroup = 1.00.

else if (range(value(W7HESubYP), 6.00, 14.00) or (value(W7hesubsameYP)=1 and (range(value(w6hesubYP),6.00, 14.00)))).

compute W7HESubGroup = 2.00.

else if (range(value(W7HESubYP), 15.00, 23.00) or (value(W7hesubsameYP)=1 and (range(value(w6hesubYP),15.00, 23.00)))).

compute W7HESubGroup = 3.00.

else if (range(value(W7HESubYP), 24.00, 31.00) or (value(W7hesubsameYP)=1 and (range(value(w6hesubYP),24.00, 31.00)))).

compute W7HESubGroup = 4.00.

else if (range(value(W7HESubYP), 32.00, 40.00) or (value(W7hesubsameYP)=1 and (range(value(w6hesubYP),32.00, 40.00)))).

compute W7HESubGroup = 5.00.

else if (range(value(W7HESubYP), 41.00, 48.00) or (value(W7hesubsameYP)=1 and (range(value(w6hesubYP),41.00, 48.00)))).

compute W7HESubGroup = 6.00.

else if (range(value(W7HESubYP), 49.00, 57.00) or (value(W7hesubsameYP)=1 and (range(value(w6hesubYP),49.00, 57.00)))).

compute W7HESubGroup = 7.00.

else if (range(value(W7HESubYP), 58.00, 65.00) or (value(W7hesubsameYP)=1 and (range(value(w6hesubYP),58.00, 65.00)))).

compute W7HESubGroup = 8.00.

else if (range(value(W7HESubYP), 66.00, 70.00) or (value(W7hesubsameYP)=1 and (range(value(w6hesubYP),66.00, 70.00)))).

compute W7HESubGroup = 9.00.

else if (range(value(W7HESubYP), 71.00, 78.00) or (value(W7hesubsameYP)=1 and (range(value(w6hesubYP),71.00, 78.00)))).

compute W7HESubGroup = 10.00.

else if (range(value(W7HESubYP), 79.00, 81.00) or (value(W7hesubsameYP)=1 and (range(value(w6hesubYP),79.00, 81.00)))).

compute W7HESubGroup = 11.00.

else if (range(value(W7HESubYP), 82.00, 90.00) or (value(W7hesubsameYP)=1 and (range(value(w6hesubYP),82.00, 90.00)))).

compute W7HESubGroup = 12.00.

else if (range(value(W7HESubYP), 91.00, 96.00) or (value(W7hesubsameYP)=1 and (range(value(w6hesubYP),91.00, 96.00)))).

compute W7HESubGroup = 13.00.

else if (range(value(W7HESubYP), 97.00, 105.00) or (value(W7hesubsameYP)=1 and (range(value(w6hesubYP),97.00, 105.00)))).

compute W7HESubGroup = 14.00.

else if (range(value(W7HESubYP), 106.00, 113.00) or (value(W7hesubsameYP)=1 and (range(value(w6hesubYP),106.00, 113.00)))).

compute W7HESubGroup = 15.00.


```

else if (range(value(W7HESubYP), 114.00, 122.00) or (value(W7hesubsameYP)=1 and
(range(value(w6hesubYP),114.00, 122.00)))).
  compute W7HESubGroup = 16.00.
else if (range(value(W7HESubYP), 123.00, 129.00) or (value(W7hesubsameYP)=1 and
(range(value(w6hesubYP),123.00, 129.00)))).
  compute W7HESubGroup = 17.00.
else if (range(value(W7HESubYP), 130.00, 138.00) or (value(W7hesubsameYP)=1 and
(range(value(w6hesubYP),130.00, 138.00)))).
  compute W7HESubGroup = 18.00.
else if (range(value(W7HESubYP), 139.00, 142.00) or (value(W7hesubsameYP)=1 and
(range(value(w6hesubYP),139.00, 142.00)))).
  compute W7HESubGroup = 19.00.
else if (any(value(W7HESubYP), 143.00, 144.00, 145.00) or (value(W7hesubsameYP)=1 and
(range(value(w6hesubYP),143.00, 145.00)))).
  compute W7HESubGroup = 20.00.
else if ((value(W7HESubYP) = -1.00) or (value(W7hesubsameYP)=1 AND value(w6hesubYP)=-1)).
  compute W7HESubGroup = -1.00.
else.
  compute W7HESubGroup = 999.00.
end if.
end if.
missing values W7HESubGroup (-999.00 to -91.00).
exe.

```

Dependencies :

Source Variable	Label	Dataset
W7HESubSameYP	YP: Whether same HE subject as at last interview	Wave 7 Young Person File
W7HEFlag	DV: Flag indicating whether YP in HE	Wave 7 Young Person File

Dependencies not in the archive :

W7HESubYP, w6hesubYP

3.4 W7HEQualComb : “DV: Higher Education Qualification Being Studied at 19”.

Description :

Higher Education Qualification Being Studied at 19.

Population :

All young people.

Value Labels

Value	Label
-1.00	Don't know
1.00	Degree
2.00	Foundation Degree
3.00	Teacher training (BEd or BA/BSc with QTS)
4.00	Diploma in Higher Education
5.00	HND/HNC/RSA or OCR Higher Diploma/NVQ Level 4 or 5/Certificate in Higher Education/Other

Missing Value Labels

Value	Label
-91.00	Not applicable

Derivation description :

Higher Education Qualification Being Studied at 19 composed of various HE qualification variables.

Derivation script :

```

COMPUTE W7HEQualComb = -91.00.
VAR LABEL W7HEQualComb "DV: Combined Higher Education Qualification Being Studied at 19".
VALUE LABELS W7HEQualComb -91.00 "Not applicable" -1.00 "Don't know" 1.00 "Degree" 2.00 "Foundation Degree"
      3.00 "Teacher training (BEd or BA/BSc with QTS)" 4.00 "Diploma in Higher Education"
      5.00 "HND/HNC/RSA or OCR Higher Diploma/NVQ Level 4 or 5/Certificate in Higher Education/Other".
VAR LEVEL W7HEQualComb (NOMINAL).
do if value(W7HEFlag) = 1.00.
  do if value(W7HEQual2YP) >= -1.00.
    recode W7HEQual2YP (-1.00 = -1.00) (1.00 = 1.00) (2.00 = 2.00) (3.00 = 3.00)
      (4.00 = 4.00) (5.00 thru 10.00 = 5.00) into W7HEQualComb.
  else if value(W7HEQual1YP0a) = 1.00.
    compute W7HEQualComb = 1.00.
  else if value(W7HEQual1YP0b) = 1.00.
    compute W7HEQualComb = 2.00.
  else if value(W7HEQual1YP0c) = 1.00.
    compute W7HEQualComb = 3.00.
  else if value(W7HEQual1YP0d) = 1.00.
    compute W7HEQualComb = 4.00.
  else if value(W7HEQual1YP0e) = 1.00 OR value(W7HEQual1YP0f) = 1.00
    OR value(W7HEQual1YP0g) = 1.00 OR value(W7HEQual1YP0h) = 1.00.
    compute W7HEQualComb = 5.00.
  else if any(value(W7NVQLevYP0a), 4.00, 5.00) OR any(value(W7NVQLevYP0b), 4.00, 5.00)
    OR any(value(W7NVQLevYP0c), 4.00, 5.00).
    compute W7HEQualComb = 5.00.
  else if value(W6HEQual3YP) >= -1.00.
    recode W6HEQual3YP (else=copy) into W7HEQualComb.
  end if.
end if.
missing values W7HEQualComb (-999.00 to -91.00).

```

exe.

Dependencies :

Source Variable	Label	Dataset
W7HEFlag	DV: Flag indicating whether YP in HE	Wave 7 Young Person File

Dependencies not in the archive :

W7HEQual1YP0a, W7HEQual1YP0b, W7HEQual1YP0c, W7HEQual1YP0d, W7HEQual1YP0e, W7HEQual1YP0f, W7HEQual1YP0g, W7HEQual1YP0h, W7HEQual2YP, W7NVQLevYP0a, W7NVQLevYP0b, W7NVQLevYP0c, w6HEQual3YP

3.5 W7Oxbridge : “DV: Attendance flag for The University of Cambridge and The University of Oxford”.

Description :

Attendance flag for Oxbridge Universities.

Population :

All young people.

Value Labels

Value	Label
-1.00	Don't know
1.00	Attending
2.00	Other HE Institution

Missing Value Labels

Value	Label
-92.00	Refused
-91.00	Not applicable

Derivation description :

Attendance flag for Oxbridge Universities based on the institution young person is attending.

Derivation script :

```
COMPUTE W7Oxbridge = -91.  
VAR LABEL W7Oxbridge "DV: Attendance flag for The University of Cambridge and The University of Oxford".  
VALUE LABELS W7Oxbridge 1 "Attending" 2 "Other HE Institution" -91 "Not applicable" -1 "Don't know" -92  
"Refused".  
VAR LEVEL W7Oxbridge (NOMINAL).  
if (W7HEFlag=1) W7Oxbridge=2.  
if (W7HEFlag=1 AND ((W7heinstsameYP=1 and w6heinstYP=-92) or W7heinstYP=-92)) W7Oxbridge=-92.  
if (W7HEFlag=1 AND ((W7heinstsameYP=1 and w6heinstYP=-1) or W7heinstYP=-1)) W7Oxbridge=-1.  
if (W7HEFlag=1 AND ((W7heinstsameYP=1 and any(w6heinstYP,91,123)) or (any(W7heinstYP,90,122))))  
W7Oxbridge=1.  
variable label W7Oxbridge "DV: Attendance flag for The University of Cambridge and The University of Oxford".  
value labels W7Oxbridge 1 "Attending" 2 "Other HE Institution" -91 "Not applicable" -1 "Don't know" -92 "Refused".  
variable level W7Oxbridge (NOMINAL).  
missing values W7Oxbridge (-999 to -91).  
exe.
```

Dependencies :

Source Variable	Label	Dataset
W7HEInstSameY P	YP: Whether same HE Institution as at last interview	Wave 7 Young Person File
W7HEFlag	DV: Flag indicating whether YP in HE	Wave 7 Young Person File

Dependencies not in the archive :

W7heinstYP, w6heinstYP

3.6 W7Russell : “DV: Attendance flag for Russell Group Universities”.

Description :

Attendance flag for Russell Group Universities.

Population :

All young people.

Value Labels

Value	Label
-1.00	Don't know
1.00	Attending
2.00	Other HE Institution

Missing Value Labels

Value	Label
-92.00	Refused
-91.00	Not applicable

Derivation description :

Attendance flag for Russell Group Universities (including Oxbridge) based on the institution young person is attending.

Derivation script :

```
COMPUTE W7Russell = -91.  
VAR LABEL W7Russell "DV: Attendance flag for Russell Group Universities".  
VALUE LABELS W7Russell 1 "Attending" 2 "Other HE Institution" -91 "Not applicable" -1 "Don't know" -92 "Refused".  
VAR LEVEL W7Russell (NOMINAL).  
if (W7HEFlag=1) W7Russell=2.  
if (W7HEFlag=1 AND ((W7heinstsameYP=1 and w6heinstYP=-92) or W7heinstYP=-92)) W7Russell=-92.  
if (W7HEFlag=1 AND ((W7heinstsameYP=1 and w6heinstYP=-1) or W7heinstYP=-1)) W7Russell=-1.  
if (W7HEFlag=1 AND ((W7heinstsameYP=1 and  
any(w6heinstYP,91,123,106,110,118,130,122,89,132,108,127,165,126,87,121,144,101,133,103,147)) or  
(any(W7heinstYP,86,88,90,100,102,105,107,109,117,120,121,122,125,126,129,131,132,143,145,161)))) W7Russell=1.  
missing values W7Russell (-999 to -91).  
exe.
```

Dependencies :

Source Variable	Label	Dataset
W7HEInstSameYP	YP: Whether same HE Institution as at last interview	Wave 7 Young Person File
W7HEFlag	DV: Flag indicating whether YP in HE	Wave 7 Young Person File

Dependencies not in the archive :

W7heinstYP, w6heinstYP

3.7 W7HEInstType : “DV: Prestige of University studying at”.

Description :

Prestige of University studying at.

Population :

All young people.

Value Labels

Value	Label
-1.00	Don't know
1.00	Oxbridge
2.00	Russell Group (excluding Oxbridge)
3.00	All other Universities

Missing Value Labels

Value	Label
-92.00	Refused
-91.00	Not at University

Derivation description :

Prestige of University studying at, based on HE institution type variables.

Derivation script :

```
COMPUTE W7HEInstType=-91.  
VALUE LABELS W7HEInstType 1 "Oxbridge" 2 "Russell Group (excluding Oxbridge)" 3 "All other Universities" -1  
"Don't know" -92 "Refused" -91 "Not at University".  
VAR LABEL W7HEInstType "DV: Prestige of University studying at".  
VAR LEVEL W7HEInstType (NOMINAL).  
  do if W7Oxbridge=1.  
    compute W7HEInstType =1.  
  else if W7Russell=1.  
    compute W7HEInstType =2.  
  else if W7Oxbridge=-1.  
    compute W7HEInstType =-1.  
  else if W7HEFlag=1.  
    compute W7HEInstType =3.  
  else if W7HEFlag=-1.  
    compute W7HEInstType =-1.  
  else if W7HEFlag=-92.  
    compute W7HEInstType =-92.  
  end if.  
missing values W7HEInstType (-999 to -91).  
exe.
```

Dependencies :

Source Variable	Label	Dataset
W7HEFlag	DV: Flag indicating whether YP in HE	Wave 7 Young Person File
W7Oxbridge	DV: Attendance flag for The University of Cambridge and The University of Oxford	Wave 7 Young Person File
W7Russell	DV: Attendance flag for Russell Group Universities	Wave 7 Young Person File

3.8 W7FEFlag : “DV: Flag indicating whether YP studying in a Further Education institution aged 19”.

Description :

Flag indicating whether YP in FE.

Population :

All young people.

Value Labels

Value	Label
-1.00	Don't know
1.00	In FE
2.00	Not in FE

Missing Value Labels

Value	Label
-92.00	Refused

Derivation description :

Flag indicating whether YP in FE based on their current activity, previous activities and whether they are at a college.

Derivation script :

```
COMPUTE W7FEFlag =2.
VAR LABEL W7FEFlag "DV: Flag indicating whether YP studying in a Further Education institution aged 19".
VALUE LABELS W7FEFlag 1 "In FE" 2 "Not in FE" -1 "Don't know" -92 "Refused".
VAR LEVEL W7FEFlag (NOMINAL).
if((W7actcontYP=1 AND any(W7TWave6ActYP, 2, 4, 5, 11) AND any(w6scollegeYP, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8))
  OR (any(W7scollegeYP, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 22, 24, 32)) OR (W7OffJobTYP0a = 1)
  OR W7tcurrentactYP = 9) W7FEFlag=1.
if((W7actcontYP=1 AND any(W7TWave6ActYP, 2, 4, 5, 11) AND w6scollegeYP=-1) OR (W7scollegeYP=-1) OR
(W7OffJobTYP0a = -1))
  W7FEFlag=-1.
if((W7actcontYP=1 AND any(W7TWave6ActYP, 2, 4, 5, 11) AND value(w6scollegeYP)=-92) OR
(value(W7scollegeYP)=-92)
  OR (value(W7OffJobTYP0a) = -92)) W7FEFlag=-92.
missing values W7FEFlag (-999 to -91).
exe.
```

Dependencies :

Source Variable	Label	Dataset
W7ActContYP	YP: Whether been doing this activity continuously since Wave 6 interview	Wave 7 Young Person File
W7OffJobTYP	YP: Places received training away from workplace	Wave 7 Young Person File
W6SCollegeYP	YP: Type of school or college currently attending	Wave 6 Young Person File

Dependencies not in the archive :

W7TWave6ActYP, W7scollegeYP, W7tcurrentactYP

3.9 W7AppEver : “DV: Flag indicating whether YP ever been in an Apprenticeship age 16,17,18 or 19”.

Description :

Flag indicating whether YP ever been in an Apprenticeship age 16,17,18 or 19.

Population :

All young people.

Value Labels

Value	Label
-1.00	Don't know
1.00	Been in an Apprenticeship

Missing Value Labels

Value	Label
-92.00	Refused
-91.00	Never been in an Apprenticeship

Derivation description :

Flag indicating whether YP ever been in an Apprenticeship age 16,17,18 or 19, based on activity information from the past 4 years.

Derivation script :

```
COMPUTE W7AppEver=-91.
VAR LABEL W7AppEver "DV: Flag indicating whether YP ever been in an Apprenticeship age 16,17,18 or 19".
VALUE LABELS W7AppEver 1 "Been in an Apprenticeship" -91 "Never been in an Apprenticeship" -1 "Don't know" -92
"Refused".
VAR LEVEL W7AppEver (NOMINAL).
  do if (W7TWave6ActYP=5 or W7tcurrentactYP=5 or w5Apprent1YP=1 or w4Apprent2YP=1) .
    compute W7AppEver=1.
  else if (W7TWave6ActYP=-1 or W7tcurrentactYP=-1 or w5Apprent1YP=-1 or w4Apprent2YP=-1).
    compute W7AppEver=-1.
  else if (W7TWave6ActYP=-92 or W7tcurrentactYP=-92 or w5Apprent1YP=-92 or w4Apprent2YP=-92).
    compute W7AppEver=-92.
  end if.
missing values W7AppEver (-999 to -91).
exe.
```

Dependencies :

Source Variable	Label	Dataset
W4Apprent2YP	YP: Whether YP is currently doing an apprenticeship	Wave 4 Young Person
W5Apprent1YP	YP: Whether currently doing an apprenticeship	Wave 5 Young Person

Dependencies not in the archive :

W7TWave6ActYP, W7tcurrentactYP

4 NEET.

4.1 W7NEETMainJ : “DV: Main reason given for NEET YP not finding a job”.

This variable is not archived.

Description :

Main reason given for NEET YP not finding a job.

Population :

All young people.

Value Labels

Value	Label
-1.00	Don't know
0.00	Nothing makes it difficult
1.00	Not qualified for available jobs
2.00	Not prepared to do available jobs
3.00	Age makes getting a job unlikely
4.00	Health problems/disability makes getting a job unlikely
5.00	Lack of relevant experience makes getting a job unlikely
6.00	Anxious or nervous about applying for/starting new jobs
7.00	Believe would be financially worse off if working
8.00	Travelling to work would be difficult
9.00	Need to work very flexible hours
10.00	Pregnant or looking after children
11.00	No jobs available or too much competition
12.00	Current economic climate/recession
13.00	Can't afford childcare
14.00	Don't know how to look for work
15.00	Other reason

Missing Value Labels

Value	Label
-997.00	Problem with script
-91.00	Not applicable

Derivation description :

Main reason given for NEET YP not finding a job derived from difficulty working statements.

Derivation script :

```
COMPUTE W7NEETMainJ = -91.00.  
VAR LABEL W7NEETMainJ "DV: Main reason given for NEET YP not finding a job".  
VALUE LABELS W7NEETMainJ -997.00 "Problem with script" -91.00 "Not applicable" -1.00 "Don't know"  
0.00 "Nothing makes it difficult" 1.00 "Not qualified for available jobs"  
2.00 "Not prepared to do available jobs" 3.00 "Age makes getting a job unlikely"  
4.00 "Health problems/disability makes getting a job unlikely"  
5.00 "Lack of relevant experience makes getting a job unlikely"
```

6.00 "Anxious or nervous about applying for/starting new jobs"
 7.00 "Believe would be financially worse off if working"
 8.00 "Travelling to work would be difficult"
 9.00 "Need to work very flexible hours"
 10.00 "Pregnant or looking after children"
 11.00 "No jobs available or too much competition"
 12.00 "Current economic climate/recession"
 13.00 "Can't afford childcare"
 14.00 "Don't know how to look for work"
 15.00 "Other reason".

VAR LEVEL W7NEETMainJ (NOMINAL).

```

do if (value(W7NEETstatusYP) = 1).
  do if value(W7NEETIlliYP) = 1.00.
    compute W7NEETMainJ = 4.00.
  else if value(W7NEETDifOYP) = 2.00.
    compute W7NEETMainJ = 0.00.
  else if value(W7NEETDifCOMBINEDYP) = 10.00.
    compute W7NEETMainJ = 13.00.
  else if value(W7NEETDifCOMBINEDYP) = 11.00.
    compute W7NEETMainJ = 14.00.
  else if value(W7NEETDifCOMBINEDYP) >= -1.00.
    compute W7NEETMainJ = W7NEETDifCOMBINEDYP.
  else if value(W7NEETDifOYP) = -997.00.
    compute W7NEETMainJ = -997.00.
  else if value(W7NEETDifO2YP) = 1.00.
    compute W7NEETMainJ = 10.00.
  else if value(W7NEETDifO2YP) = 2.00.
    compute W7NEETMainJ = 5.00.
  else if value(W7NEETDifO2YP) = 5.00.
    compute W7NEETMainJ = 15.00.
  else if value(W7NEETDifO2YP) = 7.00.
    compute W7NEETMainJ = 3.00.
  else if value(W7NEETDifO2YP) = 8.00.
    compute W7NEETMainJ = 4.00.
  else if value(W7NEETDifO2YP) = 14.00.
    compute W7NEETMainJ = 11.00.
  else if value(W7NEETDifO2YP) = 18.00.
    compute W7NEETMainJ = 15.00.
  else if value(W7NEETDifOYP) = -1.00.
    compute W7NEETMainJ = -1.00.
  end if.
end if.
  
```

MISSING VALUES W7NEETMainJ (-999.00 to -91.00).

exe.

Dependencies not in the archive :

W7NEETDifCOMBINEDYP, W7NEETDifO2YP, W7NEETDifOYP, W7NEETIlliYP, W7NEETstatusYP

4.2 W7NEETMainFTE : “DV: Main reason given for NEET YP not finding FTE”.

This variable is not archived.

Description :

Main reason given for NEET YP not finding FTE.

Population :

All young people.

Value Labels

Value	Label
-1.00	Don't know
0.00	Nothing makes it difficult
1.00	Not qualified
3.00	Age
4.00	Health problems/disability
5.00	Lack of experience
7.00	Lacking confidence
9.00	Cannot afford/insufficient funding
10.00	Pregnant or looking after children
11.00	No places available or too much competition
12.00	Not interested in FTE
15.00	Other reason

Missing Value Labels

Value	Label
-92.00	Refused
-91.00	Not applicable

Derivation description :

Main reason given for NEET YP not finding full-time education (FTE) derived from difficulty finding education statements.

Derivation script :

```
COMPUTE W7NEETMainFTE = -91.00.
VAR LABEL W7NEETMainFTE "DV: Main reason given for NEET YP not finding FTE".
VALUE LABELS W7NEETMainFTE -92.00 "Refused"
    -91.00 "Not applicable" -1.00 "Don't know"
    0.00 "Nothing makes it difficult" 1.00 "Not qualified"
    3.00 "Age"
    4.00 "Health problems/disability" 5.00 "Lack of experience"
    7.00 "Lacking confidence"
    9.00 "Cannot afford/insufficient funding"
    10.00 "Pregnant or looking after children"
    11.00 "No places available or too much competition"
    12.00 "Not interested in FTE"
    15.00 "Other reason".
VAR LEVEL W7NEETMainFTE (NOMINAL).
do if (value(W7NEETstatusYP) = 1).
    do if value(W7NEETI11YP) = 1.00.
        compute W7NEETMainFTE= 4.00.
    else if value(W7NEET2YP) = 2.00.
        compute W7NEETMainFTE= 0.00.
    else if value(W7NEET2YP) = -1.00.
```

```

compute W7NEETMainFTE= -1.00.
else if value(W7NEET2YP) = -92.00.
compute W7NEETMainFTE= -92.00.
else if value(W7NEETProb2YP) = -1.00.
compute W7NEETMainFTE= -1.00.
else if value(W7NEETProb2YP) = 1.00.
compute W7NEETMainFTE= 10.00.
else if value(W7NEETProb2YP) = 2.00.
compute W7NEETMainFTE= 5.00.
else if value(W7NEETProb2YP) = 3.00.
compute W7NEETMainFTE= 7.00.
else if value(W7NEETProb2YP) = 4.00.
compute W7NEETMainFTE= 1.00.
else if value(W7NEETProb2YP) = 5.00.
compute W7NEETMainFTE= 15.00.
else if value(W7NEETProb2YP) = 6.00.
compute W7NEETMainFTE= 15.00.
else if value(W7NEETProb2YP) = 7.00.
compute W7NEETMainFTE= 3.00.
else if value(W7NEETProb2YP) = 8.00.
compute W7NEETMainFTE= 4.00.
else if value(W7NEETProb2YP) = 11.00.
compute W7NEETMainFTE= 9.00.
else if value(W7NEETProb2YP) = 13.00.
compute W7NEETMainFTE= 15.00.
else if value(W7NEETProb2YP) = 14.00.
compute W7NEETMainFTE= 11.00.
else if value(W7NEETProb2YP) = 15.00.
compute W7NEETMainFTE= 15.00.
else if value(W7NEETProb2YP) = 17.00.
compute W7NEETMainFTE= 15.00.
else if value(W7NEETProb2YP) = 18.00.
compute W7NEETMainFTE= 15.00.
else if value(W7NEETProb2YP) = 19.00.
compute W7NEETMainFTE= 12.00.
end if.
end if.
MISSING VALUES W7NEETMainFTE (-999.00 to -91.00).
exe.

```

Dependencies :

Source Variable	Label	Dataset
W7NEET2YP	YP: Whether anything makes it difficult to find a place in education	Wave 7 Young Person File

Dependencies not in the archive :

W7NEETIIIYP, W7NEETProb2YP, W7NEETstatusYP

4.3 W7NEETMainT : “DV: Main reason given for NEET YP not finding training”.

This variable is not archived.

Description :

Main reason given for NEET YP not finding training.

Population :

All young people.

Value Labels

Value	Label
-1.00	Don't know
0.00	Nothing makes it difficult
1.00	Not qualified
3.00	Age
4.00	Health problems/disability
5.00	Lack of experience
8.00	Problems with transport
9.00	Cannot afford/insufficient funding
10.00	Pregnant or looking after children
11.00	No places available or too much competition
12.00	Not interested in training
13.00	Lack of information on available options
15.00	Other reason

Missing Value Labels

Value	Label
-92.00	Refused
-91.00	Not applicable

Derivation description :

Main reason given for NEET YP not finding training derived from difficulty finding training statements.

Derivation script :

```
COMPUTE W7NEETMainT = -91.00.
VAR LABEL W7NEETMainT "DV: Main reason given for NEET YP not finding training".
VALUE LABELS W7NEETMainT -92.00 "Refused"
    -91.00 "Not applicable" -1.00 "Don't know"
    0.00 "Nothing makes it difficult" 1.00 "Not qualified"
    3.00 "Age"
    4.00 "Health problems/disability" 5.00 "Lack of experience"
    8.00 "Problems with transport" 9.00 "Cannot afford/insufficient funding"
    10.00 "Pregnant or looking after children"
    11.00 "No places available or too much competition"
    12.00 "Not interested in training" 13.00 "Lack of information on available options"
    15.00 "Other reason".
VAR LEVEL W7NEETMainT (NOMINAL).
do if (value(W7NEETstatusYP) = 1).
    do if value(W7NEETI11YP) = 1.00.
        compute W7NEETMainT = 4.00.
    else if value(W7NEET3YP) = 2.00.
        compute W7NEETMainT = 0.00.
    else if value(W7NEET3YP) = -1.00.
        compute W7NEETMainT = -1.00.
```

```

else if value(W7NEET3YP) = -92.00.
  compute W7NEETMainT = -92.00.
else if value(W7NEETProb3YP) = -1.00.
  compute W7NEETMainT = -1.00.
else if value(W7NEETProb3YP) = 1.00.
  compute W7NEETMainT = 10.00.
else if value(W7NEETProb3YP) = 2.00.
  compute W7NEETMainT = 5.00.
else if value(W7NEETProb3YP) = 3.00.
  compute W7NEETMainT = 15.00.
else if value(W7NEETProb3YP) = 4.00.
  compute W7NEETMainT = 1.00.
else if value(W7NEETProb3YP) = 5.00.
  compute W7NEETMainT = 15.00.
else if value(W7NEETProb3YP) = 6.00.
  compute W7NEETMainT = 15.00.
else if value(W7NEETProb3YP) = 7.00.
  compute W7NEETMainT = 3.00.
else if value(W7NEETProb3YP) = 8.00.
  compute W7NEETMainT = 4.00.
else if value(W7NEETProb3YP) = 11.00.
  compute W7NEETMainT = 9.00.
else if value(W7NEETProb3YP) = 12.00.
  compute W7NEETMainT = 13.00.
else if value(W7NEETProb3YP) = 13.00.
  compute W7NEETMainT = 9.00.
else if value(W7NEETProb3YP) = 14.00.
  compute W7NEETMainT = 11.00.
else if value(W7NEETProb3YP) = 15.00.
  compute W7NEETMainT = 8.00.
else if value(W7NEETProb3YP) = 17.00.
  compute W7NEETMainT = 15.00.
else if value(W7NEETProb3YP) = 18.00.
  compute W7NEETMainT = 15.00.
else if value(W7NEETProb3YP) = 19.00.
  compute W7NEETMainT = 12.00.
end if.
end if.
MISSING VALUES W7NEETMainT (-999.00 to -91.00).
exe.

```

Dependencies :

Source Variable	Label	Dataset
W7NEET3YP	YP: Whether anything makes it difficult to find a training place	Wave 7 Young Person File

Dependencies not in the archive :

W7NEETIIIYP, W7NEETProb3YP, W7NEETstatusYP

5 Relationships.

5.1 W7SexAge2 : “DV: Age (grouped) first had sexual intercourse”.

Description :

Age (grouped) first had sexual intercourse.

Population :

All young people who answered sex questions.

Value Labels

Value	Label
-1.00	Don't know
14.00	Age 14 and under
15.00	Age 15
16.00	Age 16
17.00	Age 17
18.00	Age 18
19.00	Age 19+

Missing Value Labels

Value	Label
-100.00	Respondent declined sexual experience questions
-97.00	Declined self completion
-92.00	Refused
-91.00	Not applicable

Derivation description :

Age (grouped) first had sexual intercourse based on sexage questions from W6 and W7.

Derivation script :

```
COMPUTE W7SexAge2=-91.00.
VAR LABEL W7SexAge2 "Age (grouped) first had sexual intercourse".
VALUE LABELS W7SexAge2 -100 "Respondent declined sexual experience questions" -97 "Declined self completion" -92
"Refused" -91 "Not applicable" -1 "Don't know" 14 "Age 14 and under"
15 "Age 15" 16 "Age 16" 17 "Age 17" 18 "Age 18" 19 "Age 19+".
VAR LEVEL W7SexAge2 (NOMINAL).
  do if (range(value(w6sexageYP), 6.00, 14.00) or (range(value(W7sexageYP),6.00, 14.00))).
    compute W7SexAge2 = 14.00.
  else if value(w6sexageYP) = 15.00 or value(W7sexageYP) = 15.00.
    compute W7SexAge2 = 15.00.
  else if value(w6sexageYP) = 16.00 or value(W7sexageYP) = 16.00.
    compute W7SexAge2 = 16.00.
  else if value(w6sexageYP) = 17.00 or value(W7sexageYP) = 17.00.
    compute W7SexAge2 = 17.00.
  else if value(w6sexageYP) = 18.00 or value(W7sexageYP) = 18.00.
    compute W7SexAge2 = 18.00.
  else if (range(value(w6sexageYP), 19.00, 21.00) or (range(value(W7sexageYP),19.00,21.00))).
    compute W7SexAge2 = 19.00.
  else if value(w6sexageYP) = -1.00 or value(W7sexageYP) = -1.00.
    compute W7SexAge2 = -1.00.
  else if value(w6sexageYP) = -92.00 or value(W7sexageYP) = -92.00.
    compute W7SexAge2 = -92.00.
  else if value(W7sexageYP) = -97.00.
    compute W7SexAge2 = -97.00.
  else if value(W7sexageYP) = -100.00.
    compute W7SexAge2 = -100.00.
  end if.
MISSING VALUES W7SexAge2 (-999 to -91).
```

exe.

Dependencies :

Source Variable	Label	Dataset
W6SexAgeYP	YP: Age when first had sexual intercourse	Wave 6 Young Person File

Dependencies not in the archive :

W7sexage, W7sexageYP

5.2 W7SexSafeEver2 : “DV: Whether ever not had safe sex at age 19”.

Description :

Whether ever not had safe sex at age 19.

Population :

All young people who answered sex questions.

Value Labels

Value	Label
-1.00	Don't know
1.00	Yes
2.00	Never

Missing Value Labels

Value	Label
-100.00	Respondent declined sexual experience questions
-97.00	Declined self completion
-92.00	Refused
-91.00	Not applicable

Derivation description :

Whether ever not had safe sex at age 19 based on sexsafeever questions from W6 and W7.

Derivation script :

```
COMPUTE W7SexSafeEver2=-91.00.
VAR LABEL W7SexSafeEver2 'DV: Whether ever not had safe sex at age 19'.
VALUE LABELS W7SexSafeEver2 -100 "Respondent declined sexual experience questions" -97 "Declined self completion" -92 "Refused"
-91 "Not applicable" -1 "Don't know" 1 "Yes" 2 "Never".
VAR LEVEL W7SexSafeEver2 (NOMINAL).
  do if value(w6SexSafeEverYP)=1.00 or value(W7sexsafeeverYP)=1.00.
    compute W7SexSafeEver2=1.00.
  else if value(w6SexSafeEverYP)=-1.00 OR value(W7sexsafeeverYP)=-1.00.
    compute W7SexSafeEver2=-1.00.
  else if value(w6SexSafeEverYP)=-92.00 OR value(W7sexsafeeverYP)=-92.00.
    compute W7SexSafeEver2=-92.00.
  else if value(W7sexsafeeverYP) = 2.00.
    compute W7SexSafeEver2 = 2.00.
  else if value(W7sexsafeeverYP) = -97.00.
    compute W7SexSafeEver2 = -97.00.
  else if value(W7sexsafeeverYP) = -100.00.
    compute W7SexSafeEver2 = -100.00.
  end if.
MISSING VALUES W7SexSafeEver2 (-999 to -91).
exe.
```

Dependencies :

Source Variable	Label	Dataset
W7SexSafeEverYP	YP: Whether ever/in last 12 months had sex without using contraception	Wave 7 Young Person File
W6SexSafeEverYP	YP: Whether ever had sex without using contraception when not trying to conceive	Wave 6 Young Person File

5.3 W7SexEver2 : “DV: Whether ever had sex”.

Description :

Whether ever had sex.

Population :

All young people who answered sex questions.

Value Labels

Value	Label
-1.00	Don't know
1.00	Yes
2.00	Never

Missing Value Labels

Value	Label
-100.00	Respondent declined sexual experience questions
-97.00	Declined self completion
-92.00	Refused
-91.00	Not applicable

Derivation description :

Whether ever had sex at age 19 based on sexever questions from W6 and W7.

Derivation script :

```
COMPUTE W7SexEver2=-91.00.  
VAR LABEL W7SexEver2 'DV: Whether ever had sex'.  
VALUE LABELS W7SexEver2 -100 "Respondent declined sexual experience questions" -97 "Declined self completion" -  
92 "Refused"  
-91 "Not applicable" -1 "Don't know" 1 "Yes" 2 "Never".  
VAR LEVEL W7SexEver2 (NOMINAL).  
  do if value(w6SexEverYP)=1.00 or value(W7sexeverYP)=1.00.  
    compute W7SexEver2=1.00.  
  else if value(W7sexeverYP)=2.00.  
    compute W7SexEver2=2.00.  
  else if value(W7sexeverYP)=-1.00.  
    compute W7SexEver2=-1.00.  
  else if value(W7sexeverYP)=-92.00.  
    compute W7SexEver2=-92.00.  
  else if value(W7sexeverYP)=-97.00.  
    compute W7SexEver2=-97.00.  
  else if value(W7sexeverYP)=-100.00.  
    compute W7SexEver2=-100.00.  
  end if.  
MISSING VALUES W7SexEver2 (-999 to -91).  
exe.
```

Dependencies :

Source Variable	Label	Dataset
W7SexEverYP	YP: Whether ever had sexual intercourse (if no previous positive response)	Wave 7 Young Person File
W6SexEverYP	YP: Whether ever had sexual intercourse	Wave 6 Young Person File

5.4 W7PregnantEverWomen : “DV: Whether ever been pregnant (all women)”.

Description :

Whether ever been pregnant (all women).

Population :

All females.

Value Labels

Value	Label
-1.00	Don't know
1.00	Yes
2.00	No

Missing Value Labels

Value	Label
-100.00	Respondent declined sexual experience questions
-97.00	Declined self completion
-94.00	Insufficient Information - YP recorded as female at W6 and male at W7
-92.00	Refused
-91.00	Not applicable

Derivation description :

Whether ever been pregnant (all women) based on pregnantever questions from W6 and W7.

Derivation script :

```
COMPUTE W7PregnantEverWomen=-91.00.
VAR LABEL W7PregnantEverWomen 'DV: Whether ever been pregnant (all women)'.
VALUE LABELS W7PregnantEverWomen -100 "Respondent declined sexual experience questions" -97 "Declined self completion" -94 "Insufficient Information - YP recorded as female at W6 and male at W7" -92 "Refused" -91 "Not applicable" -1 "Don't know" 1 "Yes" 2 "No".
VAR LEVEL W7PregnantEverWomen (NOMINAL).
do if (value(W7sex)=2.00).
  do if value(W7pregnantever2YP)=1.00.
    compute W7PregnantEverWomen=1.00.
  else if value(W7pregnantever2YP)=2.00.
    compute W7PregnantEverWomen=2.00.
  else if value(W7pregnantever2YP)=-1.00.
    compute W7PregnantEverWomen=-1.00.
  else if value(W7pregnantever2YP)=-92.00.
    compute W7PregnantEverWomen=-92.00.
  else if value(W7pregnantever2YP)=-94.00.
    compute W7PregnantEverWomen=-94.00.
  else if value(W7pregnantever2YP)=-97.00.
    compute W7PregnantEverWomen=-97.00.
  else if value(W7pregnantever2YP)=-100.00.
    compute W7PregnantEverWomen=-100.00.
  else.
    compute W7PregnantEverWomen=2.00.
  end if.
end if.
missing values W7PregnantEverWomen (-999.00 to -91.00).
exe.
```

Dependencies :

Source Variable	Label	Dataset
-----------------	-------	---------

W7Sex	Admin: Gender	Wave 7 Young Person File
-------	---------------	--------------------------

Dependencies not in the archive :

W7pregnantever2YP

5.5 W7OwnChi2 : “DV: Whether has own child”.

Description :

Whether has own child.

Population :

If answered Yes to sexever at Wave 6 or 7.

Value Labels

Value	Label
-1.00	Don't know
1.00	Yes
2.00	No

Missing Value Labels

Value	Label
-997.00	Script error (respondent not routed to ownchi)
-100.00	Respondent declined sexual experience questions
-97.00	Declined self completion
-94.00	Insufficient information
-92.00	Refused
-91.00	Not applicable

Derivation description :

Whether has own child based on pregnantresult and ownchi questions from S4/W7.

Derivation script :

```

COMPUTE W7OwnChi2=-91.00.
VAR LEVEL W7OwnChi2 (NOMINAL).
VALUE LABELS W7OwnChi2 1.00 "Yes" 2.00 "No" -1.00 "Don't know" -100 "Respondent declined sexual experience
questions"
-97 "Declined self completion" -92.00 "Refused" -91.00 "Not applicable" -94.00 "Insufficient information"
-997.00 "Script error (respondent not routed to ownchi)".
VAR LABEL W7OwnChi2 "DV: Whether has own child".
do if value(w6OwnChi2YP)=1.00 OR value(W7ownchiYP)=1.00.
  do if value(cserial) = 1457034.
    compute W7OwnChi2=-94.00.
  else.
    compute W7OwnChi2=1.00.
  end if.
else if value(W7ownchiYP)=2.00.
  compute W7OwnChi2=2.00.
else if value(W7ownchiYP)=-1.00.
  compute W7OwnChi2=-1.00.
else if value(W7ownchiYP)=-92.00.
  compute W7OwnChi2=-92.00.
else if value(W7pregnantresultYP0a)=1.00 OR value(W7pregnantresultYP0b)=1.00.
  compute W7OwnChi2=1.00.
else if value(W7pregnantresultYP0a)=2.00 OR value(W7pregnantresultYP0b)=2.00.
  compute W7OwnChi2=2.00.
else if value(W7pregnantresultYP0a)=-1.00 OR value(W7pregnantresultYP0b)=-1.00.
  compute W7OwnChi2=-1.00.
else if value(W7pregnantresultYP0a)=-92.00 OR value(W7pregnantresultYP0b)=-92.00.
  compute W7OwnChi2=-92.00.
else if value(W7sexeverYP) = 2.00.
  compute W7OwnChi2=2.00.
else if value(W7pregnanteverYP) = 2.00.
  compute W7OwnChi2=2.00.

```

```

else if value(w6OwnChi2YP) NE 1.00 AND value(W7pregnanttimeYP) = 1.00 AND value(W7PregnantCurYP) = 1.00.
  compute W7OwnChi2=2.00.
else if value(W7sexintroYP) = -97.00 AND value(W7ownchiYP) = -91.00 AND value(w6OwnChi2YP) NE 1.00.
  compute W7OwnChi2=-997.00.
else if value(W7sexeveryYP) = -1.00 OR value(W7PregnantEverYP) = -1.00 OR value(W7PregnantCurYP) = -1.00.
  compute W7OwnChi2=-1.00.
else if value(W7sexeveryYP) = -92.00 OR value(W7PregnantEverYP) = -92.00 OR value(W7PregnantCurYP) = -92.00.
  compute W7OwnChi2=-92.00.
end if.
MISSING VALUES W7OwnChi2 (-999.00 to -91.00).
exe.

```

Dependencies :

Source Variable	Label	Dataset
W7SexIntroYP	YP: Whether willing to answer questions on sexual experiences	Wave 7 Young Person File
W7SexEverYP	YP: Whether ever had sexual intercourse (if no previous positive response)	Wave 7 Young Person File
W7PregnantEverYP	YP: Whether ever/in last 12 months been pregnant	Wave 7 Young Person File
W7PregnantCurYP	YP: Whether any pregnancies mentioned were current at time of interview	Wave 7 Young Person File
W7OwnchiYP	YP: Whether has own children (if not stated elsewhere)	Wave 7 Young Person File

Dependencies not in the archive :

W7pregnantresultYP0a, W7pregnantresultYP0b, W7pregnanttimeYP, cserial, w6OwnChi2YP

5.6 W7ChiLiv2 : “DV: Whether own child living with YP”.

Description :

Whether own child living with YP.

Population :

If W7NumChiYP > 0 OR W6NumChiYP > 0.

Value Labels

Value	Label
-1.00	Don't know
1.00	Yes
2.00	No

Missing Value Labels

Value	Label
-100.00	Respondent declined sexual experience questions
-97.00	Declined self completion
-94.00	Insufficient information
-92.00	Refused
-91.00	Not applicable

Derivation description :

Whether own child living with YP based on pregnantliv and chiliv questions from S4/W7.

Derivation script :

```
COMPUTE W7ChiLiv2 = -91.00.
VAR LEVEL W7ChiLiv2 (NOMINAL).
VALUE LABELS W7ChiLiv2 1.00 "Yes" 2.00 "No" -1.00 "Don't know" -100 "Respondent declined sexual experience
questions"
-97 "Declined self completion" -92.00 "Refused" -91.00 "Not applicable" -94.00 "Insufficient information".
variable label W7ChiLiv2 "DV: Whether own child living with YP".
do if value(W7ChiLivYP) = 1.00.
  compute W7ChiLiv2 = 1.00.
else if (value(W7pregnantlivYP0a) = 1.00 OR value(W7pregnantlivYP0b) = 1.00).
  compute W7ChiLiv2 = 1.00.
else if value(W7ChiLivYP) = 2.00.
  compute W7ChiLiv2 = 2.00.
else if (value(W7pregnantlivYP0a) = 2.00 OR value(W7pregnantlivYP0b) = 2.00).
  compute W7ChiLiv2 = 2.00.
else if value(W7ChiLivYP) = -1.00.
  compute W7ChiLiv2 = -1.00.
else if (value(W7pregnantlivYP0a) = -1.00 OR value(W7pregnantlivYP0b) = -1.00).
  compute W7ChiLiv2 = -1.00.
else if value(W7ChiLiv) = -92.00.
  compute W7ChiLiv2 = -92.00.
else if (value(W7pregnantlivYP0a) = -92.00 OR value(W7pregnantlivYP0b) = -92.00).
  compute W7ChiLiv2 = -92.00.
else if (value(W7pregnantlivYP0a) = -100.00 OR value(W7pregnantlivYP0b) = -100.00).
  compute W7ChiLiv2 = -100.00.
else if (value(W7pregnantlivYP0a) = -97.00 OR value(W7pregnantlivYP0b) = -97.00).
  compute W7ChiLiv2 = -97.00.
else if value(W7NumChiYP) = -92.00.
  compute W7ChiLiv2 = -92.00.
else if value(W7NumChiYP) = -1.00.
  compute W7ChiLiv2 = -1.00.
else if value(cserial) = 1457034.
  compute W7ChiLiv2=-94.00.
end if.
```

MISSING VALUES W7ChiLiv2 (-999.00 to -91.00).
exe.

Dependencies :

Source Variable	Label	Dataset
W7ChilivYP	YP: Whether children live with young person (if not stated elsewhere)	Wave 7 Young Person File

Dependencies not in the archive :

W7ChiLiv, W7NumChiYP, W7pregnantlivYP0a, W7pregnantlivYP0b, cserial

5.7 W7Condom : “DV: Forms of contraception most regularly used - Condom”.

This variable is not archived.

Description :

Forms of contraception most regularly used - Condom.

Population :

Young people who answered the sex questions, and had consensual sex at Waves 6 or 7.

Value Labels

Value	Label
-1.00	Don't know
1.00	Yes
2.00	No
3.00	Not applicable (respondent defined)

Missing Value Labels

Value	Label
-100.00	Respondent declined sexual experience questions
-97.00	Respondent declined self completion
-92.00	Refused
-91.00	Not applicable

Derivation description :

Forms of contraception most regularly used - Condom.

Derivation script :

```
COMPUTE W7Condom = value(W7SexSafeOftenYP0a).  
VAR LABEL W7Condom "DV: Forms of contraception most regularly used - Condom".  
VALUE LABELS W7Condom -100.00 "Respondent declined sexual experience questions" -97.00 "Respondent declined  
self completion" -92.00 "Refused" -91.00 "Not applicable" -1.00 "Don't know"  
1.00 "Yes" 2.00 "No" 3.00 "Not applicable (respondent defined)".  
VAR LEVEL W7Condom (NOMINAL).  
MISSING VALUES W7Condom (-999.00 to -91.00).  
exe.
```

Dependencies :

Source Variable	Label	Dataset
W7SexSafeOftenYP0a	YP: Forms of contraception used regularly - Condom	Wave 7 Young Person File

5.8 W7Pill : “DV: Forms of contraception most regularly used - Pill”.

This variable is not archived.

Description :

Forms of contraception most regularly used - Pill.

Population :

Young people who answered the sex questions, and had consensual sex at Waves 6 or 7.

Value Labels

Value	Label
-1.00	Don't know
1.00	Yes
2.00	No
3.00	Not applicable (respondent defined)

Missing Value Labels

Value	Label
-100.00	Respondent declined sexual experience questions
-97.00	Respondent declined self completion
-92.00	Refused
-91.00	Not applicable

Derivation description :

Forms of contraception most regularly used - Pill.

Derivation script :

```
COMPUTE W7Pill = value(W7SexSafeOftenYP0b).  
VAR LABEL W7Pill "DV: Forms of contraception most regularly used - Pill".  
VALUE LABELS W7Pill -100.00 "Respondent declined sexual experience questions" -97.00 "Respondent declined self  
completion" -92.00 "Refused" -91.00 "Not applicable" -1.00 "Don't know"  
1.00 "Yes" 2.00 "No" 3.00 "Not applicable (respondent defined)".  
VAR LEVEL W7Pill (NOMINAL).  
MISSING VALUES W7Pill (-999.00 to -91.00).  
exe.
```

Dependencies :

Source Variable	Label	Dataset
W7SexSafeOften YP0b	YP: Forms of contraception used regularly - The Pill	Wave 7 Young Person File

5.9 W7EmergencyCon : “DV: Forms of contraception most regularly used - Emergency contraception”.

This variable is not archived.

Description :

Forms of contraception most regularly used - Emergency contraception.

Population :

Young people who answered the sex questions, and had consensual sex at Waves 6 or 7.

Value Labels

Value	Label
-1.00	Don't know
1.00	Yes
2.00	No
3.00	Not applicable (respondent defined)

Missing Value Labels

Value	Label
-100.00	Respondent declined sexual experience questions
-97.00	Respondent declined self completion
-92.00	Refused
-91.00	Not applicable

Derivation description :

Forms of contraception most regularly used - Emergency contraception.

Derivation script :

```
COMPUTE W7EmergencyCon = value(W7SexSafeOftenYP0c).  
VAR LABEL W7EmergencyCon "DV: Forms of contraception most regularly used - Emergency contraception".  
VALUE LABELS W7EmergencyCon -100.00 "Respondent declined sexual experience questions" -97.00 "Respondent  
declined self completion" -92.00 "Refused" -91.00 "Not applicable" -1.00 "Don't know"  
1.00 "Yes" 2.00 "No" 3.00 "Not applicable (respondent defined)".  
VAR LEVEL W7EmergencyCon (NOMINAL).  
MISSING VALUES W7EmergencyCon (-999.00 to -91.00).  
exe.
```

Dependencies :

Source Variable	Label	Dataset
W7SexSafeOftenYP0c	YP: Forms of contraception used regularly - Emergency contraception	Wave 7 Young Person File

5.10 W7Withdrawal : “DV: Forms of contraception most regularly used - Withdrawal”.

This variable is not archived.

Description :

Forms of contraception most regularly used - Withdrawal.

Population :

Young people who answered the sex questions, and had consensual sex at Waves 6 or 7.

Value Labels

Value	Label
-3.00	No (Doesn't use other forms of contraception)
-1.00	Don't know
1.00	Yes
2.00	No
3.00	Not applicable (respondent defined)

Missing Value Labels

Value	Label
-100.00	Respondent declined sexual experience questions
-97.00	Respondent declined self completion
-92.00	Refused
-91.00	Not applicable

Derivation description :

Forms of contraception most regularly used - Withdrawal.

Derivation script :

```
COMPUTE W7Withdrawal = -999.00.
VAR LABEL W7Withdrawal "DV: Forms of contraception most regularly used - Withdrawal".
VALUE LABELS W7Withdrawal -100.00 "Respondent declined sexual experience questions" -97.00 "Respondent declined self completion" -92.00 "Refused" -91.00 "Not applicable"
  -3.00 "No (Doesn't use other forms of contraception)" -1.00 "Don't know" 1.00 "Yes" 2.00 "No" 3.00 "Not applicable (respondent defined)".
VAR LEVEL W7Withdrawal (NOMINAL).
missing values W7SexSafeOftenOYP0a W7SexSafeOftenYP0d (.).
do if any(W7SexSafeOftenOYP0a, -100.00, -92.00, -97.00, -1.00, 1.00, 2.00, 3.00).
  compute W7Withdrawal = W7SexSafeOftenOYP0a.
else if any(W7SexSafeOftenYP0d, -1.00, 2.00, 3.00).
  compute W7Withdrawal = -3.00.
else.
  compute W7Withdrawal = -91.00.
end if.
MISSING VALUES W7Withdrawal W7SexSafeOftenOYP0a W7SexSafeOftenYP0d (-999.00 to -91.00).
exe.
```

Dependencies :

Source Variable	Label	Dataset
W7SexSafeOftenYP0d	YP: Forms of contraception used regularly - Other	Wave 7 Young Person File
W7SexSafeOftenOYP0a	YP: Forms of contraception used regularly (users of "Other" only) - Withdrawal	Wave 7 Young Person File

5.11 W7SafePeriod : “DV: Forms of contraception most regularly used - Safe period”.

This variable is not archived.

Description :

Forms of contraception most regularly used - Safe period.

Population :

Young people who answered the sex questions, and had consensual sex at Waves 6 or 7.

Value Labels

Value	Label
-3.00	No (Doesn't use other forms of contraception)
-1.00	Don't know
1.00	Yes
2.00	No
3.00	Not applicable (respondent defined)

Missing Value Labels

Value	Label
-100.00	Respondent declined sexual experience questions
-97.00	Respondent declined self completion
-92.00	Refused
-91.00	Not applicable

Derivation description :

Forms of contraception most regularly used - Safe period.

Derivation script :

```
COMPUTE W7SafePeriod = -999.00.  
VAR LABEL W7SafePeriod "DV: Forms of contraception most regularly used - Safe period".  
VALUE LABELS W7SafePeriod -100.00 "Respondent declined sexual experience questions" -97.00 "Respondent declined self completion" -92.00 "Refused" -91.00 "Not applicable"  
-3.00 "No (Doesn't use other forms of contraception)" -1.00 "Don't know" 1.00 "Yes" 2.00 "No" 3.00 "Not applicable (respondent defined)".  
VAR LEVEL W7SafePeriod (NOMINAL).  
missing values W7SexSafeOftenOYP0b W7SexSafeOftenYP0d ().  
do if any(W7SexSafeOftenOYP0b, -100.00, -92.00, -97.00, -1.00, 1.00, 2.00, 3.00).  
  compute W7SafePeriod = W7SexSafeOftenOYP0b.  
else if any(W7SexSafeOftenYP0d, -1.00, 2.00, 3.00).  
  compute W7SafePeriod = -3.00.  
else.  
  compute W7SafePeriod = -91.00.  
end if.  
MISSING VALUES W7SafePeriod W7SexSafeOftenOYP0b W7SexSafeOftenYP0d (-999.00 to -91.00).  
exe.
```

Dependencies :

Source Variable	Label	Dataset
W7SexSafeOftenYP0d	YP: Forms of contraception used regularly - Other	Wave 7 Young Person File
W7SexSafeOftenOYP0b	YP: Forms of contraception used regularly (users of "Other" only) - Safe period	Wave 7 Young Person File

5.12 W7Injectable : “DV: Forms of contraception most regularly used - Injectable/depo contraception/implants”.

This variable is not archived.

Description :

Forms of contraception most regularly used - Injectable/depo contraception/implants.

Population :

Young people who answered the sex questions, and had consensual sex at Waves 6 or 7.

Value Labels

Value	Label
-3.00	No (Doesn't use other forms of contraception)
-1.00	Don't know
1.00	Yes
2.00	No
3.00	Not applicable (respondent defined)

Missing Value Labels

Value	Label
-100.00	Respondent declined sexual experience questions
-97.00	Respondent declined self completion
-92.00	Refused
-91.00	Not applicable

Derivation description :

Forms of contraception most regularly used - Injectable/depo contraception/implants.

Derivation script :

```
COMPUTE W7Injectable = -999.00.
VAR LABEL W7Injectable "DV: Forms of contraception most regularly used - Injectable/depo contraception/implants".
VALUE LABELS W7Injectable -100.00 "Respondent declined sexual experience questions" -97.00 "Respondent declined self completion" -92.00 "Refused" -91.00 "Not applicable"
-3.00 "No (Doesn't use other forms of contraception)" -1.00 "Don't know" 1.00 "Yes" 2.00 "No" 3.00 "Not applicable (respondent defined)".
VAR LEVEL W7Injectable (NOMINAL).
missing values W7SexSafeOftenOYP0c W7SexSafeOftenYP0d (.).
do if any(W7SexSafeOftenOYP0c, -100.00, -92.00, -97.00, -1.00, 1.00, 2.00, 3.00).
  compute W7Injectable = W7SexSafeOftenOYP0c.
else if any(W7SexSafeOftenYP0d, -1.00, 2.00, 3.00).
  compute W7Injectable = -3.00.
else.
  compute W7Injectable = -91.00.
end if.
exe.
MISSING VALUES W7Injectable W7SexSafeOftenOYP0c W7SexSafeOftenYP0d (-999.00 to -91.00).
exe.
```

Dependencies :

Source Variable	Label	Dataset
W7SexSafeOftenYP0d	YP: Forms of contraception used regularly - Other	Wave 7 Young Person File
W7SexSafeOftenOYP0c	YP: Forms of contraception used regularly (users of "Other" only) - Injectable / depo contraception/ implants	Wave 7 Young Person File

5.13 W7CapDiaphragm : “DV: Forms of contraception most regularly used - Cap/diaphragm”.

This variable is not archived.

Description :

Forms of contraception most regularly used - Cap/diaphragm.

Population :

Young people who answered the sex questions, and had consensual sex at Waves 6 or 7.

Value Labels

Value	Label
-3.00	No (Doesn't use other forms of contraception)
-1.00	Don't know
1.00	Yes
2.00	No
3.00	Not applicable (respondent defined)

Missing Value Labels

Value	Label
-100.00	Respondent declined sexual experience questions
-97.00	Respondent declined self completion
-92.00	Refused
-91.00	Not applicable

Derivation description :

Forms of contraception most regularly used - Cap/diaphragm.

Derivation script :

```
COMPUTE W7CapDiaphragm = -999.00.
VAR LABEL W7CapDiaphragm "DV: Forms of contraception most regularly used - Cap/diaphragm".
VALUE LABELS W7CapDiaphragm -100.00 "Respondent declined sexual experience questions" -97.00 "Respondent
declined self completion" -92.00 "Refused" -91.00 "Not applicable"
-3.00 "No (Doesn't use other forms of contraception)" -1.00 "Don't know" 1.00 "Yes" 2.00 "No" 3.00 "Not applicable
(respondent defined)".
VAR LEVEL W7CapDiaphragm (NOMINAL).
missing values W7SexSafeOftenO2YP0a W7SexSafeOftenOYP0d W7SexSafeOftenYP0d (.).
do if any(W7SexSafeOftenO2YP0a, -100.00, -92.00, -97.00, -1.00, 1.00, 2.00, 3.00).
  compute W7CapDiaphragm = W7SexSafeOftenO2YP0a.
else if W7SexSafeOftenOYP0d = -92.00.
  compute W7CapDiaphragm = -91.00.
else if any(W7SexSafeOftenOYP0d, -1.00, 2.00, 3.00).
  compute W7CapDiaphragm = -3.00.
else if any(W7SexSafeOftenYP0d, -1.00, 2.00, 3.00).
  compute W7CapDiaphragm = -3.00.
else.
  compute W7CapDiaphragm = -91.00.
end if.
exe.
MISSING VALUES W7CapDiaphragm W7SexSafeOftenO2YP0a W7SexSafeOftenOYP0d W7SexSafeOftenYP0d (-
999.00 to -91.00).
exe.
```

Dependencies :

Source Variable	Label	Dataset
W7SexSafeOftenYP0d	YP: Forms of contraception used regularly - Other	Wave 7 Young Person File
W7SexSafeOftenOYP0d	YP: Forms of contraception used regularly (users of "Other" only) - Other (2)	Wave 7 Young Person File

Dependencies not in the archive :
W7SexSafeOftenO2YP0a

5.14 W7IUDcoil : “DV: Forms of contraception most regularly used - Cap/diaphragm”.

This variable is not archived.

Description :

Forms of contraception most regularly used - IUD/coil.

Population :

Young people who answered the sex questions, and had consensual sex at Waves 6 or 7.

Value Labels

Value	Label
-3.00	No (Doesn't use other forms of contraception)
-1.00	Don't know
1.00	Yes
2.00	No
3.00	Not applicable (respondent defined)

Missing Value Labels

Value	Label
-100.00	Respondent declined sexual experience questions
-97.00	Respondent declined self completion
-92.00	Refused
-91.00	Not applicable

Derivation description :

Forms of contraception most regularly used - IUD/coil.

Derivation script :

```
COMPUTE W7IUDcoil = -999.00.
VAR LABEL W7IUDcoil "DV: Forms of contraception most regularly used - Cap/diaphragm".
VALUE LABELS W7IUDcoil -100.00 "Respondent declined sexual experience questions" -97.00 "Respondent declined self completion" -92.00 "Refused" -91.00 "Not applicable"
-3.00 "No (Doesn't use other forms of contraception)" -1.00 "Don't know" 1.00 "Yes" 2.00 "No" 3.00 "Not applicable (respondent defined)".
VAR LEVEL W7IUDcoil (NOMINAL).
missing values W7SexSafeOftenO2YP0b W7SexSafeOftenOYP0d W7SexSafeOftenYP0d (.).
do if any(W7SexSafeOftenO2YP0b, -100.00, -92.00, -97.00, -1.00, 1.00, 2.00, 3.00).
  compute W7IUDcoil = W7SexSafeOftenO2YP0a.
else if W7SexSafeOftenOYP0d = -92.00.
  compute W7IUDcoil = -91.00.
else if any(W7SexSafeOftenOYP0d, -1.00, 2.00, 3.00).
  compute W7IUDcoil = -3.00.
else if any(W7SexSafeOftenYP0d, -1.00, 2.00, 3.00).
  compute W7IUDcoil = -3.00.
else.
  compute W7IUDcoil = -91.00.
end if.
exe.
MISSING VALUES W7IUDcoil W7SexSafeOftenO2YP0b W7SexSafeOftenOYP0d W7SexSafeOftenYP0d (-999.00 to -91.00).
exe.
```

Dependencies :

Source Variable	Label	Dataset
W7SexSafeOftenYP0d	YP: Forms of contraception used regularly - Other	Wave 7 Young Person File
W7SexSafeOftenOYP0d	YP: Forms of contraception used regularly (users of "Other" only) - Other (2)	Wave 7 Young Person File

Dependencies not in the archive :

W7SexSafeOftenO2YP0a, W7SexSafeOftenO2YP0b

5.15 W7FemaleCondom : “DV: Forms of contraception most regularly used - Cap/diaphragm”.

This variable is not archived.

Description :

Forms of contraception most regularly used - Female condom.

Population :

Young people who answered the sex questions, and had consensual sex at Waves 6 or 7.

Value Labels

Value	Label
-3.00	No (Doesn't use other forms of contraception)
-1.00	Don't know
1.00	Yes
2.00	No
3.00	Not applicable (respondent defined)

Missing Value Labels

Value	Label
-100.00	Respondent declined sexual experience questions
-97.00	Respondent declined self completion
-92.00	Refused
-91.00	Not applicable

Derivation description :

Forms of contraception most regularly used - Female condom.

Derivation script :

```
COMPUTE W7FemaleCondom = -999.00.
VAR LABEL W7FemaleCondom "DV: Forms of contraception most regularly used - Cap/diaphragm".
VALUE LABELS W7FemaleCondom -100.00 "Respondent declined sexual experience questions" -97.00 "Respondent declined self completion" -92.00 "Refused" -91.00 "Not applicable"
-3.00 "No (Doesn't use other forms of contraception)" -1.00 "Don't know" 1.00 "Yes" 2.00 "No" 3.00 "Not applicable (respondent defined)".
VAR LEVEL W7FemaleCondom (NOMINAL).
missing values W7SexSafeOftenO2YP0c W7SexSafeOftenOYP0d W7SexSafeOftenYP0d (.).
do if any(W7SexSafeOftenO2YP0c, -100.00, -92.00, -97.00, -1.00, 1.00, 2.00, 3.00).
  compute W7FemaleCondom = W7SexSafeOftenO2YP0a.
else if W7SexSafeOftenOYP0d = -92.00.
  compute W7FemaleCondom = -91.00.
else if any(W7SexSafeOftenOYP0d, -1.00, 2.00, 3.00).
  compute W7FemaleCondom = -3.00.
else if any(W7SexSafeOftenYP0d, -1.00, 2.00, 3.00).
  compute W7FemaleCondom = -3.00.
else.
  compute W7FemaleCondom = -91.00.
end if.
exe.
MISSING VALUES W7FemaleCondom W7SexSafeOftenO2YP0c W7SexSafeOftenOYP0d W7SexSafeOftenYP0d (-999.00 to -91.00).
exe.
```

Dependencies :

Source Variable	Label	Dataset
W7SexSafeOftenYP0d	YP: Forms of contraception used regularly - Other	Wave 7 Young Person File
W7SexSafeOftenOYP0d	YP: Forms of contraception used regularly (users of "Other" only) - Other (2)	Wave 7 Young Person File

Dependencies not in the archive :

W7SexSafeOftenO2YP0a, W7SexSafeOftenO2YP0c

5.16 W7OtherContraception : “DV: Forms of contraception most regularly used - Cap/diaphragm”.

This variable is not archived.

Description :

Forms of contraception most regularly used - Female condom.

Population :

Young people who answered the sex questions, and had consensual sex at Waves 6 or 7.

Value Labels

Value	Label
-3.00	No (Doesn't use other forms of contraception)
-1.00	Don't know
1.00	Yes
2.00	No
3.00	Not applicable (respondent defined)

Missing Value Labels

Value	Label
-100.00	Respondent declined sexual experience questions
-97.00	Respondent declined self completion
-92.00	Refused
-91.00	Not applicable

Derivation description :

Forms of contraception most regularly used - Female condom.

Derivation script :

```
COMPUTE W7OtherContraception = -999.00.
VAR LABEL W7OtherContraception "DV: Forms of contraception most regularly used - Cap/diaphragm".
VALUE LABELS W7OtherContraception -100.00 "Respondent declined sexual experience questions" -97.00 "Respondent declined self completion" -92.00 "Refused" -91.00 "Not applicable"
-3.00 "No (Doesn't use other forms of contraception)" -1.00 "Don't know" 1.00 "Yes" 2.00 "No" 3.00 "Not applicable (respondent defined)".
VAR LEVEL W7OtherContraception (NOMINAL).
missing values W7SexSafeOftenO2YP0d W7SexSafeOftenOYP0d W7SexSafeOftenYP0d (.).
do if any(W7SexSafeOftenO2YP0d, -100.00, -92.00, -97.00, -1.00, 1.00, 2.00, 3.00).
  compute W7OtherContraception = W7SexSafeOftenO2YP0a.
else if W7SexSafeOftenOYP0d = -92.00.
  compute W7OtherContraception = -91.00.
else if any(W7SexSafeOftenOYP0d, -1.00, 2.00, 3.00).
  compute W7OtherContraception = -3.00.
else if any(W7SexSafeOftenYP0d, -1.00, 2.00, 3.00).
  compute W7OtherContraception = -3.00.
else.
  compute W7OtherContraception = -91.00.
end if.
exe.
MISSING VALUES W7OtherContraception W7SexSafeOftenO2YP0d W7SexSafeOftenOYP0d W7SexSafeOftenYP0d (-999.00 to -91.00).
exe.
```

Dependencies :

Source Variable	Label	Dataset
W7SexSafeOftenYP0d	YP: Forms of contraception used regularly - Other	Wave 7 Young Person File
W7SexSafeOftenOYP0d	YP: Forms of contraception used regularly (users of "Other" only) - Other (2)	Wave 7 Young Person File

Dependencies not in the archive :

W7SexSafeOftenO2YP0a, W7SexSafeOftenO2YP0d

6 Alcohol and Drugs.

6.1 W7AlcEverTried : “DV: Whether YP has ever had proper alcoholic drink”.

Description :

Whether YP has ever had proper alcoholic drink.

Population :

All young people.

Value Labels

Value	Label
1.00	Yes
2.00	No

Missing Value Labels

Value	Label
-94.00	Insufficient information
-91.00	Not applicable

Derivation description :

Whether YP has ever had proper alcoholic drink based on answers from Waves 1 to 7.

Derivation script :

```
MISSING VALUES W7AlcEverYP w6AlcEverYP ().
COMPUTE W7AlcEverTried = -91.
DO IF any ( 1 , W7AlcEverYP , w6alceverYP , W4AlcEverYP , W3alceverYP , W2alceverYP , W1alceverYP ) .
  COMPUTE W7AlcEverTried = 1 .
ELSE IF W7AlcEverYP = 2 .
  COMPUTE W7AlcEverTried = 2 .
ELSE IF any (W7AlcEverYP , -1 , -92 , -97 , -996 ) .
  COMPUTE W7AlcEverTried = -94 .
ELSE IF any (w6AlcEverYP , -1 , -92 , -97 , -997 ) .
  COMPUTE W7AlcEverTried = -94 .
END IF .
VAR LABEL W7AlcEverTried "DV: Whether YP has ever had proper alcoholic drink" .
VALUE LABELS W7AlcEverTried -94 "Insufficient information" -91 "Not applicable" 1 "Yes" 2 "No" .
VAR LEVEL W7AlcEverTried (NOMINAL).
MISSING VALUES W7AlcEverYP W7AlcEverTried w6AlcEverYP (-999.00 to -91.00).
EXE .
```

Dependencies :

Source Variable	Label	Dataset
W7AlcEverYP	YP: Whether ever had an alcoholic drink (if no previous positive response)	Wave 7 Young Person File
W2alceverYP	YP: Whether ever had proper alcoholic drink	Wave 2 Young Person
W3alceverYP	YP: Whether YP ever had proper alcoholic drink	Wave 3 Young Person
W4AlcEverYP	YP: Whether YP ever had proper alcoholic drink	Wave 4 Young Person
W6AlcEverYP	YP: Whether ever had an alcoholic drink	Wave 6 Young Person File

Dependencies not in the archive :

W1alceverYP

6.2 W7CanEver : “DV: Whether YP has ever tried cannabis”.

Description :

Whether YP has ever tried Cannabis.

Population :

All young people.

Value Labels

Value	Label
1.00	Yes
2.00	No

Missing Value Labels

Value	Label
-94.00	Insufficient information
-91.00	Not applicable

Derivation description :

Whether YP has ever tried Cannabis based on answers from Waves 1 to 7.

Derivation script :

```
MISSING VALUES W7DrugYP1YP0a ().
COMPUTE W7CanEver = -91.
VAR LABEL W7CanEver "DV: Whether YP has ever tried Cannabis" .
VALUE LABELS W7CanEver -94 "Insufficient information" -91 "Not applicable" 1 "Yes" 2 "No" .
VAR LEVEL W7CanEver (NOMINAL).
DO IF any ( 1 , W7DrugYP1YP0a, W6DrugYP0a , W4CannTryYP , W3CannTryYP , W2CannTryYP , W1CannTryYP ) .
  COMPUTE W7CanEver = 1 .
ELSE IF W7DrugYP1YP0a = 0 .
  COMPUTE W7CanEver = 2 .
ELSE IF any ( W7DrugYP1YP0a , -1 , -92 , -97 ) .
  COMPUTE W7CanEver = -94 .
END IF .
MISSING VALUES W7DrugYP1YP0a W7CanEver (-999 to -91).
EXE .
```

Dependencies :

Source Variable	Label	Dataset
W7DrugYP1YP	YP: Whether ever taken drugs	Wave 7 Young Person File
W2canntryYP	YP: Whether ever tried Cannabis	Wave 2 Young Person
W3canntryYP	YP: Whether YP ever tried Cannabis	Wave 3 Young Person
W4CannTryYP	YP: Whether YP ever tried Cannabis	Wave 4 Young Person
W6DrugYP	YP: Whether ever taken drugs	Wave 6 Young Person File

Dependencies not in the archive :

W1CannTryYP

6.3 W7Cannabis : “DV: Taken Cannabis in the past 4 weeks”.

This variable is not archived.

Description :

Taken Cannabis in the past 4 weeks.

Population :

Young people who have taken Cannabis in last 12 months.

Value Labels

Value	Label
-1.00	Don't know
0.00	No
1.00	At least once

Missing Value Labels

Value	Label
-97.00	Refused self-completion
-92.00	Refused
-91.00	Not Applicable

Derivation description :

Whether YP taken Cannabis in the past 4 weeks, of those who have taken Cannabis in the last 12 months.

Derivation script :

```
RECODE W7DrugOftenYP0a (1=0) (-91=-91) (-1=-1) (2 thru 4=1) (ELSE=COPY) INTO W7Cannabis .  
VAR LABELS W7Cannabis 'DV: Taken Cannabis in the past 4 weeks'.  
VALUE LABELS W7Cannabis -97 "Refused self-completion" -92 "Refused" -91 "Not Applicable" -1 "Don't know" 0 "No"  
1 "At least once".  
VAR LEVEL W7Cannabis (NOMINAL).  
MISSING VALUES W7Cannabis (-999 to -91).  
EXECUTE .
```

Dependencies not in the archive :

W7DrugOftenYP0a

6.4 W7Cocaine : “DV: Taken cocaine in the past 4 weeks”.

This variable is not archived.

Description :

Taken cocaine in the past 4 weeks.

Population :

Young people who have taken drugs other than Cannabis in last 12 months.

Value Labels

Value	Label
-1.00	Don't know
0.00	No
1.00	At least once

Missing Value Labels

Value	Label
-97.00	Refused self-completion
-92.00	Refused
-91.00	Not Applicable

Derivation description :

Whether YP taken cocaine in the past 4 weeks.

Derivation script :

```
RECODE W7DrugOftenYP0b (1=0) (-91=-91) (-1=-1) (2 thru 4=1) (ELSE=COPY) INTO W7Cocaine.  
VAR LABELS W7Cocaine 'DV: Taken cocaine in the past 4 weeks'.  
VALUE LABELS W7Cocaine -97 "Refused self-completion" -92 "Refused" -91 "Not Applicable" -1 "Don't know" 0 "No"  
1 "At least once".  
VAR LEVEL W7Cocaine (NOMINAL).  
MISSING VALUES W7Cocaine (-999 to -91).  
EXECUTE .
```

Dependencies not in the archive :

W7DrugOftenYP0b

6.5 W7AcidLSD : “DV: Taken acid / LSD in the past 4 weeks”.

This variable is not archived.

Description :

Taken acid / LSD in the past 4 weeks.

Population :

Young people who have taken drugs other than Cannabis in last 12 months.

Value Labels

Value	Label
-1.00	Don't know
0.00	No
1.00	At least once

Missing Value Labels

Value	Label
-97.00	Refused self-completion
-92.00	Refused
-91.00	Not Applicable

Derivation description :

Whether YP taken acid / LSD in the past 4 weeks.

Derivation script :

```
RECODE W7DrugOftenYP0c (1=0) (-91=-91) (-1=-1) (2 thru 4=1) (ELSE=COPY) INTO W7AcidLSD.  
VAR LABELS W7AcidLSD 'DV: Taken acid / LSD in the past 4 weeks'.  
VALUE LABELS W7AcidLSD -97 "Refused self-completion" -92 "Refused" -91 "Not Applicable" -1 "Don't know" 0 "No"  
1 "At least once".  
VAR LEVEL W7AcidLSD (NOMINAL).  
MISSING VALUES W7AcidLSD (-999 to -91).  
EXECUTE .
```

Dependencies not in the archive :

W7DrugOftenYP0c

6.6 W7Ecstasy : “DV: Taken ecstasy in the past 4 weeks”.

This variable is not archived.

Description :

Taken ecstasy in the past 4 weeks.

Population :

Young people who have taken drugs other than Cannabis in last 12 months.

Value Labels

Value	Label
-1.00	Don't know
0.00	No
1.00	At least once

Missing Value Labels

Value	Label
-97.00	Refused self-completion
-92.00	Refused
-91.00	Not Applicable

Derivation description :

Whether YP taken ecstasy in the past 4 weeks.

Derivation script :

```
RECODE W7DrugOftenYP0d (1=0) (-91=-91) (-1=-1) (2 thru 4=1) (ELSE=COPY) INTO W7Ecstasy.  
VAR LABELS W7Ecstasy 'DV: Taken ecstasy in the past 4 weeks'.  
VALUE LABELS W7Ecstasy -97 "Refused self-completion" -92 "Refused" -91 "Not Applicable" -1 "Don't know" 0 "No" 1  
"At least once".  
VAR LEVEL W7Ecstasy (NOMINAL).  
MISSING VALUES W7Ecstasy (-999 to -91).  
EXECUTE .
```

Dependencies not in the archive :

W7DrugOftenYP0d

6.7 W7Heroin : “DV: Taken heroin in the past 4 weeks”.

This variable is not archived.

Description :

Taken heroin in the past 4 weeks.

Population :

Young people who have taken drugs other than Cannabis in last 12 months.

Value Labels

Value	Label
-1.00	Don't know
0.00	No
1.00	At least once

Missing Value Labels

Value	Label
-97.00	Refused self-completion
-92.00	Refused
-91.00	Not Applicable

Derivation description :

Whether YP taken heroin in the past 4 weeks.

Derivation script :

```
RECODE W7DrugOftenYP0e (1=0) (-91=-91) (-1=-1) (2 thru 4=1) (ELSE=COPY) INTO W7Heroin.  
VAR LABELS W7Heroin 'DV: Taken heroin in the past 4 weeks'.  
VALUE LABELS W7Heroin -97 "Refused self-completion" -92 "Refused" -91 "Not Applicable" -1 "Don't know" 0 "No" 1  
"At least once".  
VAR LEVEL W7Heroin (NOMINAL).  
MISSING VALUES W7Heroin (-999 to -91).  
EXECUTE .
```

Dependencies not in the archive :

W7DrugOftenYP0e

6.8 W7Crack : “DV: Taken crack in the past 4 weeks”.

This variable is not archived.

Description :

Taken crack in the past 4 weeks.

Population :

Young people who have taken drugs other than Cannabis in last 12 months.

Value Labels

Value	Label
-1.00	Don't know
0.00	No
1.00	At least once

Missing Value Labels

Value	Label
-97.00	Refused self-completion
-92.00	Refused
-91.00	Not Applicable

Derivation description :

Whether YP taken crack in the past 4 weeks.

Derivation script :

```
RECODE W7DrugOftenYP0f (1=0) (-91=-91) (-1=-1) (2 thru 4=1) (ELSE=COPY) INTO W7Crack.  
VAR LABELS W7Crack 'DV: Taken crack in the past 4 weeks'.  
VALUE LABELS W7Crack -97 "Refused self-completion" -92 "Refused" -91 "Not Applicable" -1 "Don't know" 0 "No" 1  
"At least once".  
VAR LEVEL W7Crack (NOMINAL).  
MISSING VALUES W7Crack (-999 to -91).  
EXECUTE .
```

Dependencies not in the archive :

W7DrugOftenYP0f

6.9 W7SpeedAmphetamines : “DV: Taken speed / amphetamines in the past 4 weeks”.

This variable is not archived.

Description :

Taken speed / amphetamines in the past 4 weeks.

Population :

Young people who have taken drugs other than Cannabis in last 12 months.

Value Labels

Value	Label
-1.00	Don't know
0.00	No
1.00	At least once

Missing Value Labels

Value	Label
-97.00	Refused self-completion
-92.00	Refused
-91.00	Not Applicable

Derivation description :

Whether YP taken speed / amphetamines in the past 4 weeks.

Derivation script :

```
RECODE W7DrugOftenYP0g (1=0) (-91=-91) (-1=-1) (2 thru 4=1) (ELSE=COPY) INTO W7SpeedAmphetamines.  
VAR LABELS W7SpeedAmphetamines 'DV: Taken speed / amphetamines in the past 4 weeks'.  
VALUE LABELS W7SpeedAmphetamines -97 "Refused self-completion" -92 "Refused" -91 "Not Applicable" -1 "Don't  
know" 0 "No" 1 "At least once".  
VAR LEVEL W7SpeedAmphetamines (NOMINAL).  
MISSING VALUES W7SpeedAmphetamines (-999 to -91).  
EXECUTE .
```

Dependencies not in the archive :

W7DrugOftenYP0g

6.10 W7Ketamine : “DV: Taken ketamine in the past 4 weeks”.

This variable is not archived.

Description :

Taken ketamine in the past 4 weeks.

Population :

Young people who have taken drugs other than Cannabis in last 12 months.

Value Labels

Value	Label
-1.00	Don't know
0.00	No
1.00	At least once

Missing Value Labels

Value	Label
-97.00	Refused self-completion
-92.00	Refused
-91.00	Not Applicable

Derivation description :

Whether YP taken ketamine in the past 4 weeks.

Derivation script :

```
RECODE W7DrugOftenYP0h (1=0) (-91=-91) (-1=-1) (2 thru 4=1) (ELSE=COPY) INTO W7Ketamine.  
VAR LABELS W7Ketamine 'DV: Taken ketamine in the past 4 weeks'.  
VALUE LABELS W7Ketamine -97 "Refused self-completion" -92 "Refused" -91 "Not Applicable" -1 "Don't know" 0 "No"  
1 "At least once".  
VAR LEVEL W7Ketamine (NOMINAL).  
MISSING VALUES W7Ketamine (-999 to -91).  
EXECUTE .
```

Dependencies not in the archive :

W7DrugOftenYP0h

6.11 W7Mephedrone : “DV: Taken mephedrone in the past 4 weeks”.

This variable is not archived.

Description :

Taken mephedrone in the past 4 weeks.

Population :

Young people who have taken drugs other than Cannabis in last 12 months.

Value Labels

Value	Label
-1.00	Don't know
0.00	No
1.00	At least once

Missing Value Labels

Value	Label
-97.00	Refused self-completion
-92.00	Refused
-91.00	Not Applicable

Derivation description :

Whether YP taken mephedrone in the past 4 weeks.

Derivation script :

```
RECODE W7DrugOftenYP0i (1=0) (-91=-91) (-1=-1) (2 thru 4=1) (ELSE=COPY) INTO W7Mephedrone.  
VAR LABELS W7Mephedrone 'DV: Taken mephedrone in the past 4 weeks'.  
VALUE LABELS W7Mephedrone -97 "Refused self-completion" -92 "Refused" -91 "Not Applicable" -1 "Don't know" 0  
"No" 1 "At least once".  
VAR LEVEL W7Mephedrone (NOMINAL).  
MISSING VALUES W7Mephedrone (-999 to -91).  
EXECUTE .
```

Dependencies not in the archive :

W7DrugOftenYP0i

7 Voting.

7.1 W7YNoVote : “DV: Reasons for not voting combined”.

Description :

Reasons for not voting combined.

Population :

All young people.

Value Labels

Value	Label
-1.00	Don't know
1.00	Illness
2.00	Administrative errors
3.00	Didn't have time - work
4.00	Didn't have time - exams/study
5.00	Didn't have time - other
6.00	Not registered
7.00	Forgot
8.00	Unsure who to vote for so abstained
9.00	Don't care/not interested
10.00	Don't want to/Don't believe in politics
11.00	Do not understand politics
12.00	Out of country/area at the time
13.00	Didn't think vote would count/make a difference
14.00	Don't know how
15.00	Missed postal/proxy deadline
17.00	Other reasons
19.00	Multiple reasons

Missing Value Labels

Value	Label
-92.00	Refused
-91.00	Not applicable

Derivation description :

Reasons for not voting combined based on multiple responses voting questions.

Derivation script :

```
COMPUTE W7YNoVote = -91.00.  
VAR LABEL W7YNoVote "DV: Reasons for not voting combined".  
VALUE LABELS W7YNoVote -91.00 "Not applicable" -92.00 "Refused" -1.00 "Don't know" 1.00 "Illness" 2.00  
"Administrative errors"  
3.00 "Didn't have time - work" 4.00 "Didn't have time - exams/study" 5.00 "Didn't have time - other" 6.00 "Not  
registered"  
7.00 "Forgot" 8.00 "Unsure who to vote for so abstained" 9.00 "Don't care/not interested"  
10.00 "Don't want to/Don't believe in politics" 11.00 "Do not understand politics" 12.00 "Out of country/area at the time"  
13.00 "Didn't think vote would count/make a difference" 14.00 "Don't know how" 15.00 "Missed postal/proxy deadline"  
17.00 "Other reasons" 19.00 "Multiple reasons".  
VAR LEVEL W7YNoVote (NOMINAL).  
compute W7YNoVoteComb = -91.00.
```

```

exe.
do if value(W7VoteGeneralYP) = 2.00.
  count W7YNoVoteComb = W7YNoVoteYP0a W7YNoVoteYP0b W7YNoVoteYP0c W7YNoVoteYP0d
W7YNoVoteYP0e W7YNoVoteYP0f W7YNoVoteYP0g W7YNoVoteYP0h
W7YNoVoteYP0i W7YNoVoteYP0j W7YNoVoteYP0k W7YNoVoteYP0l W7YNoVoteYP0m W7YNoVoteYP0n
W7YNoVoteYP0o W7YNoVoteYP0p W7YNoVoteYP0q
W7YNoVoteYP0r (1.00).
end if.
exe.
missing values W7YNoVoteComb (-999.00 to -91.00).
MULT RESPONSE
GROUPS=$YNoVote 'YNoVote Combined' (W7YNoVoteYP0a W7YNoVoteYP0b W7YNoVoteYP0c
W7YNoVoteYP0d W7YNoVoteYP0e W7YNoVoteYP0f W7YNoVoteYP0g W7YNoVoteYP0h W7YNoVoteYP0i
W7YNoVoteYP0j W7YNoVoteYP0k W7YNoVoteYP0l W7YNoVoteYP0m W7YNoVoteYP0n
W7YNoVoteYP0o W7YNoVoteYP0p W7YNoVoteYP0q W7YNoVoteYP0r (1))
/VARIABLES=W7YNoVoteComb(1 4)
/TABLES=$YNoVote BY W7YNoVoteComb
/BASE=CASES .
exe.
do if value(W7VoteGeneralYP) = 2.00.
  do if value(W7YNoVoteComb) > 1.00.
    compute W7YNoVote = 19.00.
  else if value(W7YNoVoteYP0p) = 1.00.
    compute W7YNoVote = -1.00.
  else if value(W7YNoVoteYP0r) = 1.00.
    compute W7YNoVote = -92.00.
  else if value(W7YNoVoteYP0a) = 1.00.
    compute W7YNoVote = 1.00.
  else if value(W7YNoVoteYP0b) = 1.00.
    compute W7YNoVote = 2.00.
  else if value(W7YNoVoteYP0c) = 1.00.
    compute W7YNoVote = 3.00.
  else if value(W7YNoVoteYP0d) = 1.00.
    compute W7YNoVote = 4.00.
  else if value(W7YNoVoteYP0e) = 1.00.
    compute W7YNoVote = 5.00.
  else if value(W7YNoVoteYP0f) = 1.00.
    compute W7YNoVote = 6.00.
  else if value(W7YNoVoteYP0g) = 1.00.
    compute W7YNoVote = 7.00.
  else if value(W7YNoVoteYP0h) = 1.00.
    compute W7YNoVote = 8.00.
  else if value(W7YNoVoteYP0i) = 1.00.
    compute W7YNoVote = 9.00.
  else if value(W7YNoVoteYP0j) = 1.00.
    compute W7YNoVote = 10.00.
  else if value(W7YNoVoteYP0k) = 1.00.
    compute W7YNoVote = 11.00.
  else if value(W7YNoVoteYP0l) = 1.00.
    compute W7YNoVote = 12.00.
  else if value(W7YNoVoteYP0m) = 1.00.
    compute W7YNoVote = 13.00.
  else if value(W7YNoVoteYP0n) = 1.00.
    compute W7YNoVote = 14.00.
  else if value(W7YNoVoteYP0o) = 1.00.
    compute W7YNoVote = 15.00.

```

```
else if value(W7YNoVoteYP0q) = 1.00.  
  compute W7YNoVote = 17.00.  
end if.  
end if.  
exe.  
MISSING VALUES W7YNoVote (-999.00 to -91.00).  
DELETE VARS W7YNoVoteComb.
```

7.2 W7disabv : “DV: Health problem or disability at Wave 7”.

This variable is not archived.

Description :

Health problem or disability at Wave 7.

Population :

All young people.

Value Labels

Value	Label
1.00	Yes
2.00	No
-1.00	Don't Know

Missing Value Labels

Value	Label
-92.00	Refused

Derivation description :

Health problem or disability at Wave 7 - new definition based on guidance from ODI see <http://www.odi.gov.uk/research/definitions.php>.

Derivation script :

```
COMPUTE W7disabv=0.
VARIABLE LABEL W7disabv 'DV: Health problem or disability at Wave 7'.
VALUE LABELS W7disabv 1 "Yes" 2 "No" -1 "Don't Know" -92 "Refused".
VAR LEVEL W7disabv (NOMINAL).
if (W7HealthYP=1 & (W7DisDifYP0a=1 | W7DisDifYP0b=1 | W7DisDifYP0c=1 | W7DisDifYP0d=1 | W7DisDifYP0e=1 |
W7DisDifYP0f=1 | W7DisDifYP0g=1 |
W7DisDifYP0h=1 | W7DisDifYP0i=1)) W7disabv =1.
if (W7HealthYP=1 & (W7DisDifYP0a=0 & W7DisDifYP0b=0 & W7DisDifYP0c=0 & W7DisDifYP0d=0 &
W7DisDifYP0e=0 & W7DisDifYP0f=0 & W7DisDifYP0g=0 &
W7DisDifYP0h=0 & W7DisDifYP0i=0) & (W7DDATreYP=1)) W7disabv =1.
if (W7HealthYP=1 & (W7DisDifYP0a=-1 & W7DisDifYP0b=-1 & W7DisDifYP0c=-1 & W7DisDifYP0d=-1 &
W7DisDifYP0e=-1 & W7DisDifYP0f=-1 & W7DisDifYP0g=-1 &
W7DisDifYP0h=-1 & W7DisDifYP0i=-1)) W7disabv =-1.
if (W7HealthYP=2 & W7DisDifPYP =2) W7disabv =2.
if (W7HealthYP=1 & W7DisDifPYP =2) W7disabv =2.
if (W7HealthYP=2 & W7DisDifPYP =1) W7disabv =1.
if (W7HealthYP=1 & W7DisDifPYP =1) W7disabv =1.
if (W7HealthYP=1 & (W7DisDifYP0a=0 & W7DisDifYP0b=0 & W7DisDifYP0c=0 & W7DisDifYP0d=0 &
W7DisDifYP0e=0 & W7DisDifYP0f=0 & W7DisDifYP0g=0 &
W7DisDifYP0h=0 & W7DisDifYP0i=0) & (W7DDATreYP=-1)) W7disabv =-1.
if (W7HealthYP=1 & W7DisDifPYP =-1) W7disabv =-1.
if (W7HealthYP=2 & W7DisDifPYP =-1) W7disabv =-1.
if (W7HealthYP=-1) W7disabv =-1.
if (W7HealthYP=1 & (W7DisDifYP0a=-1 | W7DisDifYP0b=-1 | W7DisDifYP0c=-1 | W7DisDifYP0d=-1 |
W7DisDifYP0e=-1 | W7DisDifYP0f=-1 | W7DisDifYP0g=-1 |
W7DisDifYP0h=-1 | W7DisDifYP0i=-1) & (W7DisDifYP0a NE 1 & W7DisDifYP0b NE 1 & W7DisDifYP0c NE 1 &
W7DisDifYP0d NE 1 & W7DisDifYP0e NE 1 & W7DisDifYP0f NE 1 & W7DisDifYP0g NE 1 &
W7DisDifYP0h NE 1 & W7DisDifYP0i NE 1)) W7disabv =-1.

RECODE
W7disabv (1=1) (2=2) (-1=-1) (else=-92)
INTO W7disabv.
MISSING VALUES W7disabv (-999.00 to -91.00).
```

Dependencies :

Source Variable	Label	Dataset
W7HealthYP	YP: Whether has a long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability	Wave 7 Young Person File
W7DisDifPYP	YP: Whether ever had an illness or disability that lasted for over 12 months - include things like cancer, HIV, MS and mental health issues	Wave 7 Young Person File

Dependencies not in the archive :

W7DDATreYP, W7DisDifYP0a, W7DisDifYP0b, W7DisDifYP0c, W7DisDifYP0d, W7DisDifYP0e, W7DisDifYP0f, W7DisDifYP0g, W7DisDifYP0h, W7DisDifYP0i

8 Employment, Benefits and NEETs.

8.1 W7sicB : “DV: SIC code of current job - banded”.

This variable is not archived.

Description :

SIC code of current job - banded.

Population :

Young people in employment, on an apprenticeship or on a training course that is part of a job.

Value Labels

Value	Label
1.00	Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing
2.00	Mining and Quarrying
3.00	Manufacturing
4.00	Electricity, Gas, Steam and Air Conditioning Supply
5.00	Water Supply; Sewerage, Waste Management and Remediation Activities
6.00	Construction
7.00	Wholesale and Retail Trade; Repair of Motor Vehicles and Motorcycles
8.00	Transport and Storage
9.00	Accommodation and Food Service Activities
10.00	Information and Communication
11.00	Financial and Insurance Activities
12.00	Real estate activities
13.00	Professional, Scientific and Technical Activities
14.00	Administrative and Support Service Activities
15.00	Public Administration and Defence; Compulsory Social Security
16.00	Education
17.00	Human Health and Social Work Activities
18.00	Arts, Entertainment and Recreation
19.00	Other Service Activities
20.00	Activities of Households as Employers; Undifferentiated Goods-and Services-Producing Activities of Households for Own Use
21.00	Activities of Extra-territorial Organisations and Bodies

Missing Value Labels

Value	Label
-91.00	Not applicable
-97.00	Unable to classify

Derivation description :

SIC code of current job - banded.

Derivation script :

```
RECODE W7sic (0 thru 499 = 1) (500 thru 999 = 2) (1000 thru 3499 = 3) (3500 thru 3599 = 4) (3600 thru 4099 = 5)
(4100 thru 4499 = 6) (4500 thru 4899 = 7) (4900 thru 5499 = 8)
(5500 thru 5799 = 9) (5800 thru 6399 = 10) (6400 thru 6799 = 11) (6800 thru 6899 = 12) (6900 thru 7699 = 13) (7700
thru 8399 = 14) (8400 thru 8499 = 15) (8500 thru 8599 = 16)
(8600 thru 8999 = 17) (9000 thru 9399 = 18) (9400 thru 9699 = 19) (9700 thru 9899 = 20) (9900 thru 9999 = 21) (else
= copy) INTO W7sicB.
VARIABLE LABELS W7SICB 'DV: SIC code of current job - banded'.
VAR LEVEL W7sicB (NOMINAL).
VALUE LABELS W7sicB 1 "Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing" 2 "Mining and Quarrying" 3 "Manufacturing" 4
"Electricity, Gas, Steam and Air Conditioning Supply"
```


5 "Water Supply; Sewerage, Waste Management and Remediation Activities" 6 "Construction" 7 "Wholesale and Retail Trade; Repair of Motor Vehicles and Motorcycles"
8 "Transport and Storage" 9 "Accommodation and Food Service Activities" 10 "Information and Communication" 11 "Financial and Insurance Activities"
12 "Real estate activities" 13 "Professional, Scientific and Technical Activities" 14 "Administrative and Support Service Activities" 15 "Public Administration and Defence; Compulsory Social Security"
16 "Education" 17 "Human Health and Social Work Activities" 18 "Arts, Entertainment and Recreation" 19 "Other Service Activities"
20 "Activities of Households as Employers; Undifferentiated Goods-and Services-Producing Activities of Households for Own Use" 21 "Activities of Extra-territorial Organisations and Bodies"
-91 "Not applicable" -97 "Unable to classify".
exe.
MISSING VALUES W7sicB (-999.00 to -91.00).

Dependencies not in the archive :

W7SICB, W7sic

8.2 W7JobYPEndSICB : “DV: SIC code of job in mind after university/college - banded”.

This variable is not archived.

Description :

SIC code of job in mind after university/college - banded.

Population :

Young people who know what job they want to do when they finish their degree.

Value Labels

Value	Label
1.00	Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing
2.00	Mining and Quarrying
3.00	Manufacturing
4.00	Electricity, Gas, Steam and Air Conditioning Supply
5.00	Water Supply; Sewerage, Waste Management and Remediation Activities
6.00	Construction
7.00	Wholesale and Retail Trade; Repair of Motor Vehicles and Motorcycles
8.00	Transport and Storage
9.00	Accommodation and Food Service Activities
10.00	Information and Communication
11.00	Financial and Insurance Activities
12.00	Real estate activities
13.00	Professional, Scientific and Technical Activities
14.00	Administrative and Support Service Activities
15.00	Public Administration and Defence; Compulsory Social Security
16.00	Education
17.00	Human Health and Social Work Activities
18.00	Arts, Entertainment and Recreation
19.00	Other Service Activities
20.00	Activities of Households as Employers; Undifferentiated Goods-and Services-Producing Activities of Households for Own Use
21.00	Activities of Extra-territorial Organisations and Bodies

Missing Value Labels

Value	Label
-91.00	Not applicable
-97.00	Unable to classify

Derivation description :

SIC code of job in mind after university/college - banded.

Derivation script :

```
RECODE W7JobYPEnd3SICYP (0 thru 499 = 1) (500 thru 999 = 2) (1000 thru 3499 = 3) (3500 thru 3599 = 4) (3600 thru 4099 = 5) (4100 thru 4499 = 6) (4500 thru 4899 = 7) (4900 thru 5499 = 8) (5500 thru 5799 = 9) (5800 thru 6399 = 10) (6400 thru 6799 = 11) (6800 thru 6899 = 12) (6900 thru 7699 = 13) (7700 thru 8399 = 14) (8400 thru 8499 = 15) (8500 thru 8599 = 16) (8600 thru 8999 = 17) (9000 thru 9399 = 18) (9400 thru 9699 = 19) (9700 thru 9899 = 20) (9900 thru 9999 = 21) (else = copy) INTO W7JobYPEndSICB.  
exe.  
VARIABLE LABELS W7JobYPEndSICB 'DV: SIC code of job in mind after university/college - banded'.  
VAR LEVEL W7JobYPEndSICB (NOMINAL).  
VALUE LABELS W7JobYPEndSICB 1 "Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing" 2 "Mining and Quarrying" 3 "Manufacturing" 4 "Electricity, Gas, Steam and Air Conditioning Supply" 5 "Water Supply; Sewerage, Waste Management and Remediation Activities" 6 "Construction" 7 "Wholesale and Retail Trade; Repair of Motor Vehicles and Motorcycles" 8 "Transport and Storage" 9 "Accommodation and Food Service Activities" 10 "Information and Communication" 11 "Financial and Insurance Activities" 12 "Real estate activities" 13 "Professional, Scientific and Technical Activities" 14 "Administrative and Support Service Activities" 15 "Public Administration and Defence; Compulsory Social Security" 16 "Education" 17 "Human Health and Social Work Activities" 18 "Arts, Entertainment and Recreation" 19 "Other Service Activities" 20 "Activities of Households as Employers; Undifferentiated Goods-and Services-Producing Activities of Households for Own Use" 21 "Activities of Extra-territorial Organisations and Bodies" -91 "Not applicable" -97 "Unable to classify".  
exe.  
MISSING VALUES W7JobYPEndSICB (-999.00 to -91.00).
```

Dependencies not in the archive :

W7JobYPEnd3SICYP

8.3 W7socB : “DV: SOC code of current job - banded”.

Description :

SOC code of current job - banded.

Population :

Young people in employment, on an apprenticeship or on a training course that is part of a job.

Value Labels

Value	Label
1.00	Managers and Senior Officials
2.00	Professional Occupations
3.00	Associate Professional and Technical Occupations
4.00	Administrative and Secretarial Occupations
5.00	Skilled Trades Occupations
6.00	Personal Service Occupations
7.00	Sales and Customer Service Occupations
8.00	Process, Plant, and Machine Operatives
9.00	Elementary Occupations

Missing Value Labels

Value	Label
-97.00	Unable to classify
-91.00	Not applicable

Derivation description :

SOC code of current job - banded.

Derivation script :

```
RECODE W7soc (1 thru 1999=1) (2000 thru 2999=2) (3000 thru 3999=3) (4000 thru 4999=4) (5000 thru 5999=5) (6000 thru 6999=6) (7000 thru 7999=7) (8000 thru 8999=8) (9000 thru 9999=9) (else=copy) INTO W7socB .  
VARIABLE LABELS W7socB 'DV: SOC code of current job - banded'.  
VAR LEVEL W7socB (NOMINAL).  
VALUE LABELS W7socB 1 "Managers and Senior Officials" 2 "Professional Occupations"  
3 "Associate Professional and Technical Occupations" 4 "Administrative and Secretarial Occupations"  
5 "Skilled Trades Occupations" 6 "Personal Service Occupations" 7 "Sales and Customer Service Occupations"  
8 "Process, Plant, and Machine Operatives" 9 "Elementary Occupations" -91 "Not applicable" -97 "Unable to classify".  
exe.  
MISSING VALUES W7socB (-999.00 to -91.00).
```

Dependencies not in the archive :

W7soc

8.4 W7JobYPEndSOCB : “DV: SOC code of job in mind after university/college - banded”.

This variable is not archived.

Description :

SOC code of job in mind after university/college - banded.

Population :

Young people who know what job they want to do when they finish their degree.

Value Labels

Value	Label
1.00	Managers and Senior Officials
2.00	Professional Occupations
3.00	Associate Professional and Technical Occupations
4.00	Administrative and Secretarial Occupations
5.00	Skilled Trades Occupations
6.00	Personal Service Occupations
7.00	Sales and Customer Service Occupations
8.00	Process, Plant, and Machine Operatives
9.00	Elementary Occupations

Missing Value Labels

Value	Label
-91.00	Not applicable
-97.00	Unable to classify

Derivation description :

SOC code of job in mind after university/college - banded.

Derivation script :

```
RECODE W7JobYPend3socYP (1 thru 1999=1) (2000 thru 2999=2) (3000 thru 3999=3) (4000 thru 4999=4) (5000 thru 5999=5) (6000 thru 6999=6) (7000 thru 7999=7) (8000 thru 8999=8) (9000 thru 9999=9) (else=copy) INTO W7JobYPEndSOCB .  
VARIABLE LABELS W7JobYPEndSOCB 'DV: SOC code of job in mind after university/college - banded'.  
VAR LEVEL W7JobYPEndSOCB (NOMINAL).  
VALUE LABELS W7JobYPEndSOCB 1 "Managers and Senior Officials" 2 "Professional Occupations"  
3 "Associate Professional and Technical Occupations" 4 "Administrative and Secretarial Occupations"  
5 "Skilled Trades Occupations" 6 "Personal Service Occupations" 7 "Sales and Customer Service Occupations"  
8 "Process, Plant, and Machine Operatives" 9 "Elementary Occupations" -91 "Not applicable" -97 "Unable to classify".  
exe.  
MISSING VALUES W7JobYPEndSOCB (-999.00 to -91.00).
```

Dependencies not in the archive :

W7JobYPend3socYP

8.5 W7Empsz : “DV: Employment status/size of organisation for young person”.

This variable is not archived.

Description :

Employment status/size of organisation for young person.

Population :

Young people working as an employee or self employed.

Value Labels

Value	Label
1.00	Employers - Large Organisations
2.00	Employers - Small Organisations
3.00	Self Employed - no employees
4.00	Managers - Large Organisations
5.00	Managers - Small Organisations
6.00	Supervisors
7.00	Other Employees

Missing Value Labels

Value	Label
-94.00	Insufficient Information
-91.00	Not applicable

Derivation description :

Employment status/size of organisation for young person.

Derivation script :

```
COMPUTE W7empesz=99.
VAR LAB W7empesz "DV: Employment status/size of organisation for young person".
VALUE LABELS W7empesz -94 "Insufficient Information" -91 "Not applicable" 1 "Employers - Large Organisations" 2
"Employers - Small Organisations"
3 "Self Employed - no employees" 4 "Managers - Large Organisations" 5 "Managers - Small Organisations" 6
"Supervisors"
7 "Other Employees".
VAR LEVEL W7empesz (NOMINAL).
DO IF (value(W7EmployYP) = -91 OR value(W7EmployYP) = -1).
  COMPUTE W7empesz=-91.
ELSE IF value(W7EmployYP) = 1.
  DO IF (value(W7soc) = -97 OR value(W7soc) = -91).
    COMPUTE W7empesz=-94.
  ELSE IF RANGE(W7soc,1111,1239).
    DO IF value(W7wrk11YP)=1 OR value(W7wrk11YPb)=1.
      COMPUTE W7empesz=5.
    ELSE IF RANGE(W7wrk11YP,2,3) OR value(W7wrk11YPb)=2.
      COMPUTE W7empesz=4.
    ELSE IF (value(W7wrk11YP) = -91 OR value(W7wrk11YP) = -1).
      COMPUTE W7empesz=5.
    END IF.
  ELSE IF ~RANGE(W7soc,1111,1239).
    DO IF value(W7wrk10YP) = 1.
      COMPUTE W7empesz=6.
    ELSE IF value(W7wrk10YP) = 2.
      COMPUTE W7empesz=7.
    ELSE IF (value(W7wrk10YP) = -91 OR value(W7wrk10YP) = -1).
      COMPUTE W7empesz=7.
```

```

    END IF.
  END IF.
ELSE IF value(W7EmployYP) = 2.
  DO IF (value(W7wrk12YP) = 1 OR value(W7wrk12YPb) = 1).
    COMPUTE W7empsz=2.
  ELSE IF (value(W7wrk12YP) = 2 OR value(W7wrk12YP) = 3 OR value(W7wrk12YPb) = 2).
    COMPUTE W7empsz=1.
  ELSE IF value(W7wrk12YPb) = -1.
    COMPUTE W7empsz=3.
  END IF.
END IF.
MISSING VALUES W7empsz (-999 to -91).
EXE.

```

Dependencies :

Source Variable	Label	Dataset
W7EmployYP	YP: Whether working as employee or self-employed	Wave 7 Young Person File
W7Wrk10YP	YP: Whether has responsibility for supervising other employees in job	Wave 7 Young Person File
W7Wrk11YP	YP: Number of people that work for employer at workplace	Wave 7 Young Person File

Dependencies not in the archive :

W7empsz, W7soc, W7wrk11YPb, W7wrk12YP, W7wrk12YPb

8.6 W7nssec : “DV: NS-SEC class for young person”.

Description :

NS-SEC class for young person.

Population :

Young people who have been employed.

Value Labels

Value	Label
1.00	Higher managerial and higher professional occupations
2.00	Lower managerial and lower professional occupations
3.00	Intermediate occupations
4.00	Employers in small organisations and own account workers
5.00	Lower supervisory and lower technical occupations
6.00	Semi-routine occupations
7.00	Routine occupations
8.00	Never worked and long-term unemployed

Missing Value Labels

Value	Label
-94.00	Insufficient information
-91.00	Not applicable (Full-time students)

Derivation description :

NS-SEC class for young person banded from full ONS operational categories.

Derivation script :

```
COMPUTE W7nssec=99.
RECODE W7nsseccat (1 thru 3.4 = 1) (4.1 thru 6 = 2) (7.1 thru 7.4 = 3)
(8.1 thru 9.2 = 4) (10 thru 11.2 = 5) (12.1 thru 12.7 = 6) (13.1 thru 13.5 = 7)
(14.1 thru 14.3 = 8) (15 = -91) (16 thru 17=-94) (-99 thru -91=COPY) into W7nssec.
EXE.
VAR LAB W7nssec "DV: NS-SEC class for young person".
VALUE LABELS W7nssec
1 "Higher managerial and higher professional occupations"
2 "Lower managerial and lower professional occupations"
3 "Intermediate occupations"
4 "Employers in small organisations and own account workers"
5 "Lower supervisory and lower technical occupations"
6 "Semi-routine occupations"
7 "Routine occupations"
8 "Never worked and long-term unemployed"
-91 "Not applicable (Full-time students)"
-94 "Insufficient information".
VAR LEVEL W7nssec (NOMINAL).
missing values W7nssec (-999 to -91).
```

Dependencies not in the archive :

W7nsseccat

8.7 W7PayHrMain : “DV: Average hourly pay main job aged 19”.

This variable is not archived.

Description :

Average hourly pay main job aged 19.

Population :

Young people earning a wage at age 19.

Value Labels

Value	Label
-1.00	Don't know

Missing Value Labels

Value	Label
-92.00	Refused
-91.00	Not applicable

Derivation description :

Average hourly pay in main job aged 19, including where specified for Apprenticeships (if applicable).

Derivation script :

```
compute W7PayHrMain = -91.00.
exe.
do if (any(W7tcurrentactYP,3,9) OR W7JobYP=1 OR W7tcurrentactYP=5 OR W7IfWagesYP0a = 1).
  do if value(W7Hours1YP) = -92.
    compute W7PayHrMain = -92.
  end if.
  do if value(W7Hours1YP) = -1.
    compute W7PayHrMain = -1.
  end if.
  do if value(W7FixraYP) = -92 OR value(W7Pay1YP) = -92 OR value(W7Period1YP) = -92
    OR value(W7Fixra2YP) = -92 OR value(W7Pay2YP) = -92 OR value(W7Period2YP) = -92.
    compute W7PayHrMain = -92.
  end if.
  do if W7FixraYP = -1 OR W7Pay1YP = -1 OR W7Period1YP = -1
    OR W7Fixra2YP = -1 OR W7Pay2YP = -1 OR W7Period2YP = -1.
    compute W7PayHrMain = -1.
  end if.
  do if value(W7FixraYP) >= 0.
    compute W7PayHrMain = W7FixraYP.
  end if.
  do if W7Pay1YP > 0 AND W7Period1YP = 1.
    do if W7Hours1YP > 0.
      compute W7PayHrMain = W7Pay1YP/W7Hours1YP.
    end if.
  end if.
  do if W7Pay1YP > 0 AND W7Period1YP = 2.
    do if W7Hours1YP > 0.
      compute W7PayHrMain = W7Pay1YP/(W7Hours1YP*2).
    end if.
  end if.
  do if W7Pay1YP > 0 AND W7Period1YP = 3.
    do if W7Hours1YP > 0.
      compute W7PayHrMain = W7Pay1YP/(W7Hours1YP*3).
    end if.
  end if.
  do if W7Pay1YP > 0 AND W7Period1YP = 4.
```

```

do if W7Hours1YP > 0.
    compute W7PayHrMain = W7Pay1YP/(W7Hours1YP*4).
end if.
end if.
do if W7Pay1YP > 0 AND W7Period1YP = 5.
    do if W7Hours1YP > 0.
        compute W7PayHrMain = W7Pay1YP/((W7Hours1YP*52)/12).
    end if.
end if.
do if W7Pay1YP > 0 AND W7Period1YP = 6.
    do if W7Hours1YP > 0.
        compute W7PayHrMain = W7Pay1YP/((W7Hours1YP*52)/6).
    end if.
end if.
do if W7Pay1YP > 0 AND W7Period1YP = 7.
    do if W7Hours1YP > 0.
        compute W7PayHrMain = W7Pay1YP/((W7Hours1YP*52)/8).
    end if.
end if.
do if W7Pay1YP > 0 AND W7Period1YP = 8.
    do if W7Hours1YP > 0.
        compute W7PayHrMain = W7Pay1YP/((W7Hours1YP*52)/9).
    end if.
end if.
do if W7Pay1YP > 0 AND W7Period1YP = 9.
    do if W7Hours1YP > 0.
        compute W7PayHrMain = W7Pay1YP/((W7Hours1YP*52)/10).
    end if.
end if.
do if W7Pay1YP > 0 AND W7Period1YP = 10.
    do if W7Hours1YP > 0.
        compute W7PayHrMain = W7Pay1YP/(W7Hours1YP*13).
    end if.
end if.
do if W7Pay1YP > 0 AND W7Period1YP = 11.
    do if W7Hours1YP > 0.
        compute W7PayHrMain = W7Pay1YP/(W7Hours1YP*26).
    end if.
end if.
do if W7Pay1YP > 0 AND W7Period1YP = 12.
    do if W7Hours1YP > 0.
        compute W7PayHrMain = W7Pay1YP/(W7Hours1YP*52).
    end if.
end if.
do if any(W7Period1YP, 13, 14, 15).
    compute W7PayHrMain = -1.00.
end if.

do if (W7tcurrentactYP = 5 OR W7IfWagesYP0a = 1) AND value(W7Fixra2YP) >= 0.
    compute W7PayHrMain = W7Fixra2YP.
end if.
do if (W7tcurrentactYP = 5 OR W7IfWagesYP0a = 1) AND W7Pay2YP > 0 AND W7Period2YP = 1.
    do if W7Hours1YP > 0.
        compute W7PayHrMain = W7Pay2YP/W7Hours1YP.
    end if.
end if.

```

```

do if (W7tcurrentactYP = 5 OR W7IfWagesYP0a = 1) AND W7Pay2YP > 0 AND W7Period2YP = 2.
  do if W7Hours1YP > 0.
    compute W7PayHrMain = W7Pay2YP/(W7Hours1YP*2).
  end if.
end if.
do if (W7tcurrentactYP = 5 OR W7IfWagesYP0a = 1) AND W7Pay2YP > 0 AND W7Period2YP = 3.
  do if W7Hours1YP > 0.
    compute W7PayHrMain = W7Pay2YP/(W7Hours1YP*3).
  end if.
end if.
do if (W7tcurrentactYP = 5 OR W7IfWagesYP0a = 1) AND W7Pay2YP > 0 AND W7Period2YP = 4.
  do if W7Hours1YP > 0.
    compute W7PayHrMain = W7Pay2YP/(W7Hours1YP*4).
  end if.
end if.
do if (W7tcurrentactYP = 5 OR W7IfWagesYP0a = 1) AND W7Pay2YP > 0 AND W7Period2YP = 5.
  do if W7Hours1YP > 0.
    compute W7PayHrMain = W7Pay2YP/((W7Hours1YP*52)/12).
  end if.
end if.
do if (W7tcurrentactYP = 5 OR W7IfWagesYP0a = 1) AND W7Pay2YP > 0 AND W7Period2YP = 6.
  do if W7Hours1YP > 0.
    compute W7PayHrMain = W7Pay2YP/((W7Hours1YP*52)/6).
  end if.
end if.
do if (W7tcurrentactYP = 5 OR W7IfWagesYP0a = 1) AND W7Pay2YP > 0 AND W7Period2YP = 7.
  do if W7Hours1YP > 0.
    compute W7PayHrMain = W7Pay2YP/((W7Hours1YP*52)/8).
  end if.
end if.
do if (W7tcurrentactYP = 5 OR W7IfWagesYP0a = 1) AND W7Pay2YP > 0 AND W7Period2YP = 8.
  do if W7Hours1YP > 0.
    compute W7PayHrMain = W7Pay2YP/((W7Hours1YP*52)/9).
  end if.
end if.
do if (W7tcurrentactYP = 5 OR W7IfWagesYP0a = 1) AND W7Pay2YP > 0 AND W7Period2YP = 9.
  do if W7Hours1YP > 0.
    compute W7PayHrMain = W7Pay2YP/((W7Hours1YP*52)/10).
  end if.
end if.
do if (W7tcurrentactYP = 5 OR W7IfWagesYP0a = 1) AND W7Pay2YP > 0 AND W7Period2YP = 10.
  do if W7Hours1YP > 0.
    compute W7PayHrMain = W7Pay2YP/(W7Hours1YP*13).
  end if.
end if.
do if (W7tcurrentactYP = 5 OR W7IfWagesYP0a = 1) AND W7Pay2YP > 0 AND W7Period2YP = 11.
  do if W7Hours1YP > 0.
    compute W7PayHrMain = W7Pay2YP/(W7Hours1YP*26).
  end if.
end if.
do if (W7tcurrentactYP = 5 OR W7IfWagesYP0a = 1) AND W7Pay2YP > 0 AND W7Period2YP = 12.
  do if W7Hours1YP > 0.
    compute W7PayHrMain = W7Pay2YP/(W7Hours1YP*52).
  end if.
end if.
do if (W7tcurrentactYP = 5 OR W7IfWagesYP0a = 1) AND any(W7Period2YP, 13, 14, 15).

```

```

    compute W7PayHrMain = -1.00.
  end if.
end if.
exe.
variable label W7PayHrMain 'DV: Average hourly pay main job aged 19'.
value labels W7PayHrMain -1 "Don't know" -92 "Refused" -91 "Not applicable".
var level W7PayHrMain (SCALE).
missing values W7PayHrMain (-999 thru -91).

```

Dependencies :

Source Variable	Label	Dataset
W7JobYP	YP: Whether currently doing paid work (not main activity)	Wave 7 Young Person File

Dependencies not in the archive :

W7Fixra2YP, W7FixraYP, W7Hours1YP, W7IfWagesYP0a, W7Pay1YP, W7Pay2YP, W7Period1YP, W7Period2YP, W7tcurrentactYP

8.8 W7PayWkMain : “DV: Average weekly pay main job aged 19”.

This variable is not archived.

Description :

Average weekly pay main job aged 19.

Population :

Young people earning a wage at age 19.

Value Labels

Value	Label
-1.00	Don't know

Missing Value Labels

Value	Label
-92.00	Refused
-91.00	Not applicable

Derivation description :

Average weekly pay in main job aged 19, including where specified for Apprenticeships (if applicable).

Derivation script :

```
compute W7PayWkMain = -91.00.
exe.
do if (any(W7currentactYP,3,9) OR W7JobYP=1 OR W7tcurrentactYP=5 OR W7IfWagesYP0a = 1).
  ***If refused to respond to hours.
  do if value(W7Hours1YP) = -92.
    do if value(W7FixraYP) >= 0.
      compute W7PayWkMain = -92.
    end if.
  end if.
do if value(W7Hours1YP) = -1.
  do if value(W7FixraYP) >= 0.
    compute W7PayWkMain = -1.
  end if.
end if.
do if value(W7FixraYP) = -92 OR value(W7Pay1YP) = -92 OR value(W7Period1YP) = -92
  OR value(W7Fixra2YP) = -92 OR value(W7Pay2YP) = -92 OR value(W7Period2YP) = -92.
  compute W7PayWkMain = -92.
end if.
do if W7FixraYP = -1 OR W7Pay1YP = -1 OR W7Period1YP = -1
  OR W7Fixra2YP = -1 OR W7Pay2YP = -1 OR W7Period2YP = -1.
  compute W7PayWkMain = -1.
end if.
do if value(W7FixraYP) >= 0.
  do if W7Hours1YP > 0.
    compute W7PayWkMain = W7FixraYP*W7Hours1YP.
  end if.
end if.
do if W7Pay1YP > 0 AND W7Period1YP = 1.
  compute W7PayWkMain = W7Pay1YP.
end if.
do if W7Pay1YP > 0 AND W7Period1YP = 2.
  compute W7PayWkMain = W7Pay1YP/2.
end if.
do if W7Pay1YP > 0 AND W7Period1YP = 3.
  compute W7PayWkMain = W7Pay1YP/3.
end if.
```

```

do if W7Pay1YP > 0 AND W7Period1YP = 4.
  compute W7PayWkMain = W7Pay1YP/4.
end if.
do if W7Pay1YP > 0 AND W7Period1YP = 5.
  compute W7PayWkMain = (W7Pay1YP*12)/52.
end if.
do if W7Pay1YP > 0 AND W7Period1YP = 6.
  compute W7PayWkMain = (W7Pay1YP*6)/52.
end if.
do if W7Pay1YP > 0 AND W7Period1YP = 7.
  compute W7PayWkMain = (W7Pay1YP*8)/52.
end if.
do if W7Pay1YP > 0 AND W7Period1YP = 8.
  compute W7PayWkMain = (W7Pay1YP*9)/52.
end if.
do if W7Pay1YP > 0 AND W7Period1YP = 9.
  compute W7PayWkMain = (W7Pay1YP*10)/52.
end if.
do if W7Pay1YP > 0 AND W7Period1YP = 10.
  compute W7PayWkMain = W7Pay1YP/13.
end if.
do if W7Pay1YP > 0 AND W7Period1YP = 11.
  compute W7PayWkMain = W7Pay1YP/26.
end if.
do if W7Pay1YP > 0 AND W7Period1YP = 12.
  compute W7PayWkMain = W7Pay1YP/52.
end if.
do if any(W7Period1YP, 13, 14, 15).
  compute W7PayWkMain = -1.00.
end if.

do if (W7tcurrentactYP = 5 OR W7IfWagesYP0a = 1) AND value(W7Fixra2YP) >= 0.
  do if W7Hours1YP > 0.
    compute W7PayWkMain = W7Fixra2YP*W7Hours1YP.
  end if.
end if.
do if (W7tcurrentactYP = 5 OR W7IfWagesYP0a = 1) AND W7Pay2YP > 0 AND W7Period2YP = 1.
  compute W7PayWkMain = W7Pay2YP.
end if.
do if (W7tcurrentactYP = 5 OR W7IfWagesYP0a = 1) AND W7Pay2YP > 0 AND W7Period2YP = 2.
  compute W7PayWkMain = W7Pay2YP/2.
end if.
do if (W7tcurrentactYP = 5 OR W7IfWagesYP0a = 1) AND W7Pay2YP > 0 AND W7Period2YP = 3.
  compute W7PayWkMain = W7Pay2YP/3.
end if.
do if (W7tcurrentactYP = 5 OR W7IfWagesYP0a = 1) AND W7Pay2YP > 0 AND W7Period2YP = 4.
  compute W7PayWkMain = W7Pay2YP/4.
end if.
do if (W7tcurrentactYP = 5 OR W7IfWagesYP0a = 1) AND W7Pay2YP > 0 AND W7Period2YP = 5.
  compute W7PayWkMain = (W7Pay2YP*12)/52.
end if.
do if (W7tcurrentactYP = 5 OR W7IfWagesYP0a = 1) AND W7Pay2YP > 0 AND W7Period2YP = 6.
  compute W7PayWkMain = (W7Pay2YP*6)/52.
end if.
do if (W7tcurrentactYP = 5 OR W7IfWagesYP0a = 1) AND W7Pay2YP > 0 AND W7Period2YP = 7.
  compute W7PayWkMain = (W7Pay2YP*8)/52.
end if.

```

```

end if.
do if (W7tcurrentactYP = 5 OR W7IfWagesYP0a = 1) AND W7Pay2YP > 0 AND W7Period2YP = 8.
  compute W7PayWkMain = (W7Pay2YP*9)/52.
end if.
do if (W7tcurrentactYP = 5 OR W7IfWagesYP0a = 1) AND W7Pay2YP > 0 AND W7Period2YP = 9.
  compute W7PayWkMain = (W7Pay2YP*10)/52.
end if.
do if (W7tcurrentactYP = 5 OR W7IfWagesYP0a = 1) AND W7Pay2YP > 0 AND W7Period2YP = 10.
  compute W7PayWkMain = W7Pay2YP/13.
end if.
do if (W7tcurrentactYP = 5 OR W7IfWagesYP0a = 1) AND W7Pay2YP > 0 AND W7Period2YP = 11.
  compute W7PayWkMain = W7Pay2YP/26.
end if.
do if (W7tcurrentactYP = 5 OR W7IfWagesYP0a = 1) AND W7Pay2YP > 0 AND W7Period2YP = 12.
  compute W7PayWkMain = W7Pay2YP/52.
end if.
do if (W7tcurrentactYP = 5 OR W7IfWagesYP0a = 1) AND any(W7Period2YP, 13, 14, 15).
  compute W7PayWkMain = -1.00.
end if.
end if.
exe.
variable label W7PayWkMain 'DV: Average weekly pay main job aged 19'.
var level W7PayWkMain (SCALE).
value labels W7PayWkMain -1 "Don't know" -92 "Refused" -91 "Not applicable".
missing values W7PayWkMain (-999 thru -91).

```

Dependencies :

Source Variable	Label	Dataset
W7JobYP	YP: Whether currently doing paid work (not main activity)	Wave 7 Young Person File

Dependencies not in the archive :

W7Fixra2YP, W7FixraYP, W7Hours1YP, W7IfWagesYP0a, W7Pay1YP, W7Pay2YP, W7Period1YP, W7Period2YP, W7tcurrentactYP

8.9 W7PayYrMain : “DV: Average yearly pay main job aged 19”.

This variable is not archived.

Description :

Average yearly pay main job aged 19.

Population :

Young people earning a wage at age 19.

Value Labels

Value	Label
-1.00	Don't know

Missing Value Labels

Value	Label
-92.00	Refused
-91.00	Not applicable

Derivation description :

Average yearly pay in main job aged 19, including where specified for Apprenticeships (if applicable).

Derivation script :

```
compute W7PayYrMain = -91.00.
exe.

do if (any(W7currentactYP,3,9) OR W7JobYP=1 OR W7tcurrentactYP=5 OR W7IfWagesYP0a = 1).
  ***If refused to respond to hours.
  do if value(W7Hours1YP) = -92.
    do if value(W7FixraYP) >= 0.
      compute W7PayYrMain = -92.
    end if.
  end if.
  do if value(W7Hours1YP) = -1.
    do if value(W7FixraYP) >= 0.
      compute W7PayYrMain = -1.
    end if.
  end if.
  do if value(W7FixraYP) = -92 OR value(W7Pay1YP) = -92 OR value(W7Period1YP) = -92
    OR value(W7Fixra2YP) = -92 OR value(W7Pay2YP) = -92 OR value(W7Period2YP) = -92.
    compute W7PayYrMain = -92.
  end if.
  do if W7FixraYP = -1 OR W7Pay1YP = -1 OR W7Period1YP = -1
    OR W7Fixra2YP = -1 OR W7Pay2YP = -1 OR W7Period2YP = -1.
    compute W7PayYrMain = -1.
  end if.
  do if value(W7FixraYP) >= 0.
    do if W7Hours1YP > 0.
      compute W7PayYrMain = W7FixraYP*W7Hours1YP*52.
    end if.
  end if.
  do if W7Pay1YP > 0 AND W7Period1YP = 1.
    compute W7PayYrMain = W7Pay1YP*52.
  end if.
  do if W7Pay1YP > 0 AND W7Period1YP = 2.
    compute W7PayYrMain = W7Pay1YP*26.
  end if.
  do if W7Pay1YP > 0 AND W7Period1YP = 3.
    compute W7PayYrMain = (W7Pay1YP/3)*52.
```



```

end if.
do if W7Pay1YP > 0 AND W7Period1YP = 4.
  compute W7PayYrMain = W7Pay1YP*13.
end if.
do if W7Pay1YP > 0 AND W7Period1YP = 5.
  compute W7PayYrMain = W7Pay1YP*12.
end if.
do if W7Pay1YP > 0 AND W7Period1YP = 6.
  compute W7PayYrMain = W7Pay1YP*6.
end if.
do if W7Pay1YP > 0 AND W7Period1YP = 7.
  compute W7PayYrMain = W7Pay1YP*8.
end if.
do if W7Pay1YP > 0 AND W7Period1YP = 8.
  compute W7PayYrMain = W7Pay1YP*9.
end if.
do if W7Pay1YP > 0 AND W7Period1YP = 9.
  compute W7PayYrMain = W7Pay1YP*10.
end if.
do if W7Pay1YP > 0 AND W7Period1YP = 10.
  compute W7PayYrMain = W7Pay1YP*4.
end if.
do if W7Pay1YP > 0 AND W7Period1YP = 11.
  compute W7PayYrMain = W7Pay1YP*2.
end if.
do if W7Pay1YP > 0 AND W7Period1YP = 12.
  compute W7PayYrMain = W7Pay1YP.
end if.
do if any(W7Period1YP, 13, 14, 15).
  compute W7PayYrMain = -1.00.
end if.
do if (W7tcurrentactYP = 5 OR W7IfWagesYP0a = 1) AND value(W7Fixra2YP) >= 0.
  do if W7Hours1YP > 0.
    compute W7PayYrMain = W7Fixra2YP*W7Hours1YP*52.
  end if.
end if.
do if (W7tcurrentactYP = 5 OR W7IfWagesYP0a = 1) AND W7Pay2YP > 0 AND W7Period2YP = 1.
  compute W7PayYrMain = W7Pay2YP*52.
end if.
do if (W7tcurrentactYP = 5 OR W7IfWagesYP0a = 1) AND W7Pay2YP > 0 AND W7Period2YP = 2.
  compute W7PayYrMain = W7Pay2YP*26.
end if.
do if (W7tcurrentactYP = 5 OR W7IfWagesYP0a = 1) AND W7Pay2YP > 0 AND W7Period2YP = 3.
  compute W7PayYrMain = (W7Pay2YP/3)*52.
end if.
do if (W7tcurrentactYP = 5 OR W7IfWagesYP0a = 1) AND W7Pay2YP > 0 AND W7Period2YP = 4.
  compute W7PayYrMain = W7Pay2YP*13.
end if.
do if (W7tcurrentactYP = 5 OR W7IfWagesYP0a = 1) AND W7Pay2YP > 0 AND W7Period2YP = 5.
  compute W7PayYrMain = W7Pay2YP*12.
end if.
do if (W7tcurrentactYP = 5 OR W7IfWagesYP0a = 1) AND W7Pay2YP > 0 AND W7Period2YP = 6.
  compute W7PayYrMain = W7Pay2YP*6.
end if.
do if (W7tcurrentactYP = 5 OR W7IfWagesYP0a = 1) AND W7Pay2YP > 0 AND W7Period2YP = 7.
  compute W7PayYrMain = W7Pay2YP*8.

```

```

end if.
do if (W7tcurrentactYP = 5 OR W7IfWagesYP0a = 1) AND W7Pay2YP > 0 AND W7Period2YP = 8.
  compute W7PayYrMain = W7Pay2YP*9.
end if.
do if (W7tcurrentactYP = 5 OR W7IfWagesYP0a = 1) AND W7Pay2YP > 0 AND W7Period2YP = 9.
  compute W7PayYrMain = W7Pay2YP*10.
end if.
do if (W7tcurrentactYP = 5 OR W7IfWagesYP0a = 1) AND W7Pay2YP > 0 AND W7Period2YP = 10.
  compute W7PayYrMain = W7Pay2YP*4.
end if.
do if (W7tcurrentactYP = 5 OR W7IfWagesYP0a = 1) AND W7Pay2YP > 0 AND W7Period2YP = 11.
  compute W7PayYrMain = W7Pay2YP*2.
end if.
do if (W7tcurrentactYP = 5 OR W7IfWagesYP0a = 1) AND W7Pay2YP > 0 AND W7Period2YP = 12.
  compute W7PayYrMain = W7Pay2YP.
end if.
do if (W7tcurrentactYP = 5 OR W7IfWagesYP0a = 1) AND any(W7Period2YP, 13, 14, 15).
  compute W7PayYrMain = -1.00.
end if.
end if.
exe.
variable label W7PayYrMain 'DV: Average yearly pay main job aged 19'.
value labels W7PayYrMain -1 "Don't know" -92 "Refused" -91 "Not applicable".
var level W7PayYrMain (SCALE).
missing values W7PayYrMain (-999 thru -91).

```

Dependencies :

Source Variable	Label	Dataset
W7JobYP	YP: Whether currently doing paid work (not main activity)	Wave 7 Young Person File

Dependencies not in the archive :

W7Fixra2YP, W7FixraYP, W7Hours1YP, W7IfWagesYP0a, W7Pay1YP, W7Pay2YP, W7Period1YP, W7Period2YP, W7tcurrentactYP

8.10 W7PayHrAll : “DV: Average hourly pay all jobs aged 19”.

This variable is not archived.

Description :

Average hourly pay all jobs aged 19.

Population :

Young people earning a wage at age 19.

Value Labels

Value	Label
-1.00	Don't know

Missing Value Labels

Value	Label
-92.00	Refused
-91.00	Not applicable

Derivation description :

Average hourly pay in all jobs aged 19, including where specified for Apprenticeships (if applicable).

Derivation script :

```
compute W7PayHrAll = -91.00.
exe.
do if (W7NoJob2YP = 1) OR (W7tcurrentactYP = 5 AND value(W7JobYP) NE 1) OR (value(W7JobYP) NE 1 AND
W7IfWagesYP0a = 1).
    compute W7PayHrAll = value(W7PayHrMain).
end if.
do if value(W7TothrsYP) = -92.
    compute W7PayHrAll = -92.
end if.
do if W7TothrsYP = -1.
    compute W7PayHrAll = -1.
end if.
do if value(W7NoJob2YP) = -92 OR value(W7TotpayYP) = -92.
    compute W7PayHrAll = -92.
end if.
do if W7NoJob2YP = -1 OR W7TotpayYP = -1.
    compute W7PayHrAll = -1.
end if.

*** If more than one job.
do if W7NoJob2YP > 1 AND W7TotpayYP >=0.
    do if W7TothrsYP > 0.
        compute W7PayHrAll = W7TotpayYP/W7TothrsYP.
    end if.
end if.
exe.
variable label W7PayHrAll 'DV: Average hourly pay all jobs aged 19'.
value labels W7PayHrAll -1 "Don't know" -92 "Refused" -91 "Not applicable".
missing values W7PayHrAll (-999 thru -91).
```

Dependencies :

Source Variable	Label	Dataset
W7JobYP	YP: Whether currently doing paid work (not main activity)	Wave 7 Young Person File

Dependencies not in the archive :

W7IfWagesYP0a, W7NoJob2YP, W7PayHrMain, W7TothrsYP, W7TotpayYP, W7tcurrentactYP

8.11 W7PayWkAll : “DV: Average weekly pay all jobs aged 19”.

This variable is not archived.

Description :

Average weekly pay all jobs aged 19.

Population :

Young people earning a wage at age 19.

Value Labels

Value	Label
-1.00	Don't know

Missing Value Labels

Value	Label
-92.00	Refused
-91.00	Not applicable

Derivation description :

Average weekly pay in all jobs aged 19, including where specified for Apprenticeships (if applicable).

Derivation script :

```
compute W7PayWkAll = -91.00.
exe.
do if (W7NoJob2YP = 1) OR (W7tcurrentactYP = 5 AND value(W7JobYP) NE 1) OR (value(W7JobYP) NE 1 AND
W7IfWagesYP0a = 1).
    compute W7PayWkAll = value(W7PayWkMain).
end if.
do if value(W7NoJob2YP) = -92 OR value(W7TotpayYP) = -92.
    compute W7PayWkAll = -92.
end if.
do if W7NoJob2YP = -1 OR W7TotpayYP = -1.
    compute W7PayWkAll = -1.
end if.

*** If more than one job.
do if W7NoJob2YP > 1 AND W7TotpayYP >=0.
    compute W7PayWkAll = W7TotpayYP.
end if.
exe.
variable label W7PayWkAll 'DV: Average weekly pay all jobs aged 19'.
value labels W7PayWkAll -1 "Don't know" -92 "Refused" -91 "Not applicable".
var level W7PayWkAll (SCALE).
missing values W7PayWkAll (-999 thru -91).
```

Dependencies :

Source Variable	Label	Dataset
W7JobYP	YP: Whether currently doing paid work (not main activity)	Wave 7 Young Person File

Dependencies not in the archive :

W7IfWagesYP0a, W7NoJob2YP, W7PayWkMain, W7TotpayYP, W7tcurrentactYP

8.12 W7PayYrAll : “DV: Average yearly pay all jobs aged 19”.

This variable is not archived.

Description :

Average yearly pay all jobs aged 19.

Population :

Young people earning a wage at age 19.

Value Labels

Value	Label
-1.00	Don't know

Missing Value Labels

Value	Label
-92.00	Refused
-91.00	Not applicable

Derivation description :

Average yearly pay in all jobs aged 19, including where specified for Apprenticeships (if applicable).

Derivation script :

```
compute W7PayYrAll = -91.00.
exe.
do if (W7NoJob2YP = 1) OR (W7tcurrentactYP = 5 AND value(W7JobYP) NE 1) OR (value(W7JobYP) NE 1 AND
W7IfWagesYP0a = 1).
    compute W7PayYrAll = value(W7PayYrMain).
end if.
do if value(W7NoJob2YP) = -92 OR value(W7TotpayYP) = -92.
    compute W7PayYrAll = -92.
end if.
do if W7NoJob2YP = -1 OR W7TotpayYP = -1.
    compute W7PayYrAll = -1.
end if.
do if W7NoJob2YP > 1 AND W7TotpayYP >=0.
    compute W7PayYrAll = W7TotpayYP*52.
end if.
exe.
variable label W7PayYrAll 'DV: Average yearly pay all jobs aged 19'.
value labels W7PayYrAll -1 "Don't know" -92 "Refused" -91 "Not applicable".
var level W7PayYrAll (SCALE).
missing values W7PayYrAll (-999 thru -91).
```

Dependencies :

Source Variable	Label	Dataset
W7JobYP	YP: Whether currently doing paid work (not main activity)	Wave 7 Young Person File

Dependencies not in the archive :

W7IfWagesYP0a, W7NoJob2YP, W7PayYrMain, W7TotpayYP, W7tcurrentactYP

8.13 W7PayHrMain_banded : “DV: Average hourly pay main job aged 19 banded”.

Description :

Average hourly pay main job aged 19 banded.

Population :

Young people earning a wage at age 19.

Value Labels

Value	Label
-1.00	Don't know
1.00	£0.00 - £4.99
2.00	£5.00 - £9.99
3.00	£10.00 - £14.99
4.00	£15.00 - £19.99
5.00	Greater than £19.99

Missing Value Labels

Value	Label
-92.00	Refused
-91.00	Not applicable

Derivation description :

Banded average hourly pay in main job aged 19.

Derivation script :

```
RECODE W7PayHrMain (0.00 thru 4.9949=1) (4.9950 thru 9.9949=2) (9.9950 thru 14.9949=3) (14.9950 thru 19.9949=4)
```

```
(19.9950 thru highest = 5) (else = copy) INTO W7PayHrMain_Banded .
```

```
exe.
```

```
VARIABLE LABELS W7PayHrMain_Banded "DV: Average hourly pay main job aged 19 banded".
```

```
VALUE LABELS W7PayHrMain_Banded 1 "£0.00 - £4.99" 2 "£5.00 - £9.99" 3 "£10.00 - £14.99" 4 "£15.00 - £19.99"
```

```
5 "Greater than £19.99" -92 "Refused" -91 "Not applicable" -1 "Don't know".
```

```
var level W7PayHrMain_Banded (NOMINAL).
```

```
Missing values W7PayHrMain_Banded (-999 thru -91).
```

Dependencies :

Source Variable	Label	Dataset
W7PayHrMain_Banded	DV: Average hourly pay main job aged 19 banded	Wave 7 Young Person File

Dependencies not in the archive :

W7PayHrMain

8.14 W7PayWkMain_banded : “DV: Average weekly pay main job aged 19 banded”.

Description :

Average weekly pay main job aged 19 banded.

Population :

Young people earning a wage at age 19.

Value Labels

Value	Label
-1.00	Don't know
1.00	£0.00 - £30.99
2.00	£31.00 - £60.99
3.00	£61.00 - £100.99
4.00	£101.00 - £200.99
5.00	£201.00 - £300.99
6.00	£301.00 - £400.99
7.00	Greater than £400.99

Missing Value Labels

Value	Label
-92.00	Refused
-91.00	Not applicable

Derivation description :

Banded average weekly pay in main job aged 19.

Derivation script :

```
RECODE W7PayWkMain (0.00 thru 30.9949=1) (30.9950 thru 60.9949=2) (60.9949 thru 100.9949=3) (100.9950 thru 200.9949=4)
(200.9950 thru 300.9949 = 5) (300.9950 thru 400.9949 = 6) (400.9950 thru highest = 7) (else = copy)
  INTO W7PayWkMain_Banded .
exe.
VARIABLE LABELS W7PayWkMain_Banded 'DV: Average weekly pay main job aged 19 banded'.
VALUE LABELS W7PayWkMain_Banded 1 "£0.00 - £30.99" 2 "£31.00 - £60.99" 3 "£61.00 - £100.99" 4 "£101.00 - £200.99"
5 "£201.00 - £300.99" 6 "£301.00 - £400.99" 7 " Greater than £400.99" -92 "Refused" -91 "Not applicable" -1 "Don't know".
var level W7PayWkMain_Banded (NOMINAL).
Missing values W7PayWkMain_Banded (-999 thru -91).
```

Dependencies :

Source Variable	Label	Dataset
W7PayWkMain_Banded	DV: Average weekly pay main job aged 19 banded	Wave 7 Young Person File

Dependencies not in the archive :

W7PayWkMain

8.15 W7PayYrMain_banded : “DV: Average yearly pay main job aged 19 banded”.

Description :

Average yearly pay main job aged 19 banded.

Population :

Young people earning a wage at age 19.

Value Labels

Value	Label
-1.00	Don't know
1.00	£0.00 - £4,999.99
2.00	£5,000.00 - £9,999.99
3.00	£10,000.00 - £14,999.99
4.00	£15,000.00 - £19,999.99
5.00	£20,000.00 - £24,999.99
6.00	£25,000.00 - £29,999.99
7.00	Greater than £29,999.99

Missing Value Labels

Value	Label
-92.00	Refused
-91.00	Not applicable

Derivation description :

Banded average yearly pay in main job aged 19.

Derivation script :

```
RECODE W7PayYrMain (0.00 thru 4999.9949 =1) (4999.9950 thru 9999.9949 =2) (9999.9950 thru 14999.9949 =3)
(14999.9950 thru 19999.9949 =4) (19999.9950 thru 24999.9949 =5) (24999.9950 thru 29999.9949 =6)
(29999.9950 thru highest =7) (else=copy) into W7PayYrMain_Banded.
exe.
VARIABLE LABELS W7PayYrMain_Banded 'DV: Average yearly pay main job aged 19 banded'.
VALUE LABELS W7PayYrMain_Banded 1 "£0.00 - £4,999.99" 2 "£5,000.00 - £9,999.99" 3 "£10,000.00 - £14,999.99"
4 "£15,000.00 - £19,999.99" 5 "£20,000.00 - £24,999.99" 6 "£25,000.00 - £29,999.99"
7 "Greater than £29,999.99" -92 "Refused" -91 "Not applicable"
-1 "Don't know".
var level W7PayYrMain_Banded (NOMINAL).
Missing values W7PayYrMain_Banded (-999 thru -91).
```

Dependencies :

Source Variable	Label	Dataset
W7PayYrMain_Banded	DV: Average yearly pay main job aged 19 banded	Wave 7 Young Person File

Dependencies not in the archive :

W7PayYrMain

8.16 W7PayHrAll_banded : “DV: Average hourly pay all jobs aged 19 banded”.

Description :

Average hourly pay all jobs aged 19 banded.

Population :

Young people earning a wage at age 19.

Value Labels

Value	Label
-1.00	Don't know
1.00	£0.00 - £4.99
2.00	£5.00 - £9.99
3.00	£10.00 - £14.99
4.00	£15.00 - £19.99
5.00	Greater than £19.99

Missing Value Labels

Value	Label
-92.00	Refused
-91.00	Not applicable

Derivation description :

Banded average hourly pay in all jobs aged 19.

Derivation script :

```
RECODE W7PayHrAll (0.00 thru 4.9949=1) (4.9950 thru 9.9949=2) (9.9950 thru 14.9949=3) (14.9950 thru 19.9949=4)
(19.9950 thru highest = 5) (else = copy) INTO W7PayHrAll_Banded .
exe.
VARIABLE LABELS W7PayHrAll_Banded "DV: Average hourly pay all jobs aged 19 banded".
VALUE LABELS W7PayHrAll_Banded 1 "£0.00 - £4.99" 2 "£5.00 - £9.99" 3 "£10.00 - £14.99" 4 "£15.00 - £19.99"
5 "Greater than £19.99" -92 "Refused" -91 "Not applicable" -1 "Don't know".
var level W7PayHrAll_Banded (NOMINAL).
Missing values W7PayHrAll_Banded (-999 thru -91).
```

Dependencies :

Source Variable	Label	Dataset
W7PayHrAll_Banded	DV: Average hourly pay all jobs aged 19 banded	Wave 7 Young Person File

Dependencies not in the archive :

W7PayHrAll

8.17 W7PayWkAll_banded : “DV: Average weekly pay all jobs aged 19 banded”.

Description :

Average weekly pay all jobs aged 19 banded.

Population :

Young people earning a wage at age 19.

Value Labels

Value	Label
-1.00	Don't know
1.00	£0.00 - £30.99
2.00	£31.00 - £60.99
3.00	£61.00 - £100.99
4.00	£101.00 - £200.99
5.00	£201.00 - £300.99
6.00	£301.00 - £400.99
7.00	Greater than £400.99

Missing Value Labels

Value	Label
-92.00	Refused
-91.00	Not applicable

Derivation description :

Banded average weekly pay in all jobs aged 19.

Derivation script :

```
RECODE W7PayWkAll (0.00 thru 30.9949=1) (30.9950 thru 60.9949=2) (60.9949 thru 100.9949=3) (100.9950 thru 200.9949=4)
  (200.9950 thru 300.9949 = 5) (300.9950 thru 400.9949 = 6) (400.9950 thru highest = 7) (else = copy)
  INTO W7PayWkAll_Banded .
exe.
VARIABLE LABELS W7PayWkAll_Banded 'DV: Average weekly pay all jobs aged 19 banded'.
VALUE LABELS W7PayWkAll_Banded 1 "£0.00 - £30.99" 2 "£31.00 - £60.99" 3 "£61.00 - £100.99" 4 "£101.00 - £200.99"
  5 "£201.00 - £300.99" 6 "£301.00 - £400.99" 7 " Greater than £400.99" -92 "Refused" -91 "Not applicable" -1 "Don't know".
var level W7PayWkAll_Banded (NOMINAL).
Missing values W7PayWkAll_Banded (-999 thru -91).
```

Dependencies :

Source Variable	Label	Dataset
W7PayWkAll_Banded	DV: Average weekly pay all jobs aged 19 banded	Wave 7 Young Person File

Dependencies not in the archive :

W7PayWkAll

8.18 W7PayYrAll_banded : “DV: Average yearly pay all jobs aged 19 banded”.

Description :

Average yearly pay all jobs aged 19 banded.

Population :

Young people earning a wage at age 19.

Value Labels

Value	Label
-1.00	Don't know
1.00	£0.00 - £4,999.99
2.00	£5,000.00 - £9,999.99
3.00	£10,000.00 - £14,999.99
4.00	£15,000.00 - £19,999.99
5.00	£20,000.00 - £24,999.99
6.00	£25,000.00 - £29,999.99
7.00	Greater than £29,999.99

Missing Value Labels

Value	Label
-92.00	Refused
-91.00	Not applicable

Derivation description :

Banded average yearly pay in all jobs aged 19.

Derivation script :

```
RECODE W7PayYrAll (0.00 thru 4999.9949 =1) (4999.9950 thru 9999.9949 =2) (9999.9950 thru 14999.9949 =3)
(14999.9950 thru 19999.9949 =4) (19999.9950 thru 24999.9949 =5) (24999.9950 thru 29999.9949 =6)
(29999.9950 thru highest =7) (else=copy) into W7PayYrAll_Banded.
exe.
VARIABLE LABELS W7PayYrAll_Banded 'DV: Average yearly pay all jobs aged 19 banded'.
VALUE LABELS W7PayYrAll_Banded 1 "£0.00 - £4,999.99" 2 "£5,000.00 - £9,999.99" 3 "£10,000.00 - £14,999.99"
4 "£15,000.00 - £19,999.99" 5 "£20,000.00 - £24,999.99" 6 "£25,000.00 - £29,999.99"
7 "Greater than £29,999.99" -92 "Refused" -91 "Not applicable"
-1 "Don't know".
var level W7PayYrAll_Banded (NOMINAL).
Missing values W7PayYrAll_Banded (-999 thru -91).
```

Dependencies :

Source Variable	Label	Dataset
W7PayYrAll_Banded	DV: Average yearly pay all jobs aged 19 banded	Wave 7 Young Person File

Dependencies not in the archive :

W7PayYrAll

8.19 W7NMWMain : “DV: Whether earning less than National Minimum Wage in main job (rate for interview period was £4.83 01/10/2009 to 01/10/2010)”.

Description :

Whether earning less than National Minimum Wage in main job.

Population :

Young people earning a wage at age 19.

Value Labels

Value	Label
-1.00	Don't know
1.00	Pay < NMW (£4.83)
2.00	Pay >= NMW (£4.83)

Missing Value Labels

Value	Label
-92.00	Refused
-91.00	Not applicable

Derivation description :

Whether earning less than National Minimum Wage in main job (rate for interview period was £4.83 01/10/2009 to 01/10/2010).

Derivation script :

```
compute W7NMWMain = -91.00.
do if value(W7PayHrMain) = -1.00.
  compute W7NMWMain = -1.00.
else if value(W7PayHrMain) = -92.00.
  compute W7NMWMain = -92.00.
else if value(W7PayHrMain) > 0.
  do if value(W7PayHrMain) >= 4.83.
    compute W7NMWMain = 2.00.
  else.
    compute W7NMWMain = 1.00.
  end if.
end if.
exe.
variable label W7NMWMain "DV: Whether earning less than National Minimum Wage in main job (rate for interview
period was £4.83 01/10/2009 to 01/10/2010)".
value label W7NMWMain -92.00 "Refused" -91.00 "Not applicable" -1.00 "Don't know"
  1.00 "Pay < NMW (£4.83)" 2.00 "Pay >= NMW (£4.83)".
var level W7NMWMain (NOMINAL).
missing values W7NMWMain (-999.00 to -91.00).
```

Dependencies not in the archive :

W7PayHrMain

8.20 W7Benfts0e : “DV: State benefits or allowances currently claiming - Child Benefit for your own children (INCLUDES W6 RESPONSES FOR RESPONDENTS WITH CHILDREN AT W6)”.

This variable is not archived.

Description :

State benefits or allowances currently claiming - Child Benefit for your own children.

Population :

All young people.

Value Labels

Value	Label
-1.00	Don't know
1.00	Mentioned
0.00	Not mentioned

Missing Value Labels

Value	Label
-91.00	Not applicable
-92.00	Refused

Derivation description :

New child benefit claimants identified at Wave 7 plus existing claimants from Wave 6 to correct a questionnaire scripting error.

Derivation script :

```
do if value(W7BenftsYP0e) = 0.00.  
  do if value(W6BenftsYP0e) = 1.00.  
    compute W7Benfts0e = 1.00.  
  else.  
    compute W7Benfts0e = 0.00.  
  end if.  
else.  
  compute W7Benfts0e = value(W7BenftsYP0e).  
end if.  
variable label W7Benfts0e "DV: State benefits or allowances currently claiming - Child Benefit for your own children (INCLUDES W6 RESPONSES FOR RESPONDENTS WITH CHILDREN AT W6)".  
variable level W7Benfts0e (NOMINAL).  
missing values W7Benfts0e (-999 to -91).  
value labels W7Benfts0e -91.00 "Not applicable" -92.00 "Refused" -1.00 "Don't know"  
  1.00 "Mentioned" 0.00 "Not mentioned".  
exe.
```

Dependencies :

Source Variable	Label	Dataset
W7BenftsYP	YP: State benefits or Tax Credits currently claiming	Wave 7 Young Person File
W6BenftsYP	YP: Benefits currently claiming	Wave 6 Young Person File

8.21 W7Benefits_flag : “DV: Benefits claimed at Wave 7”.

Description :

Benefits claimed at Wave 7.

Population :

All young people.

Value Labels

Value	Label
1.00	Claiming
2.00	Not claiming

Missing Value Labels

Value	Label
-92.00	Refused
-91.00	Not applicable

Derivation description :

Whether claiming any state benefits or allowances at Wave 7 interview.

Derivation script :

```
Compute W7Benefits_flag = -91.00.
IF (W7BenftsYP0a = 0 & W7BenftsYP0b = 0 & W7BenftsYP0c = 0 & W7BenftsYP0d = 0 &
W7Benfts0e = 0 & W7BenftsYP0f = 0 & W7BenftsYP0g = 0 & W7BenftsYP0k = 0)
W7benefits_flag = 2 .
IF (value(W7BenftsYP0a) = -92 | value(W7BenftsYP0b) = -92 | value(W7BenftsYP0c) = -92 | value(W7BenftsYP0d) = -92
|
value(W7Benfts0e) = -92 | value(W7BenftsYP0f) = -92 | value(W7BenftsYP0g) = -92 | value(W7BenftsYP0k) = -92)
W7benefits_flag = -92 .
IF (W7BenftsYP0a = -1 | W7BenftsYP0b = -1 | W7BenftsYP0c = -1 | W7BenftsYP0d = -1 |
W7Benfts0e = -1 | W7BenftsYP0f = -1 | W7BenftsYP0g = -1 | W7BenftsYP0k = -1)
W7benefits_flag = -1 .
IF (W7BenftsYP0a = 1 | W7BenftsYP0b = 1 | W7BenftsYP0c = 1 | W7BenftsYP0d = 1 |
W7Benfts0e = 1 | W7BenftsYP0f = 1 | W7BenftsYP0g = 1 | W7BenftsYP0k = 1)
W7benefits_flag = 1 .
exe.
VARIABLE LABELS W7benefits_flag 'DV: Benefits claimed at Wave 7' .
value labels W7benefits_flag 1 "Yes" 2 "No" -92 "Refused".
variable level W7benefits_flag (NOMINAL).
missing values W7benefits_flag (-999 to -91).
```

Dependencies :

Source Variable	Label	Dataset
W7BenftsYP	YP: State benefits or Tax Credits currently claiming	Wave 7 Young Person File
W7Benefits_flag	DV: Benefits claimed at Wave 7	Wave 7 Young Person File

Dependencies not in the archive :

W7Benfts0e

8.22 W7Benefits_flag2 : “DV: Benefits claimed at Wave 7 (Including extra split)”.

Description :

Benefits claimed at Wave 7 (Including extra split).

Population :

All young people.

Value Labels

Value	Label
1.00	Unemployment related benefits (including JSA) or NI Credits
2.00	Other benefits
3.00	None

Missing Value Labels

Value	Label
-92.00	Refused
-91.00	Not applicable

Derivation description :

Whether claiming any state benefits or allowances at Wave 7 interview, including extra split to identify those claiming unemployment related benefits or NI Credits.

Derivation script :

```
Compute W7Benefits_flag2 = -91.00.
IF (W7BenftsYP0a = 0 & W7BenftsYP0b = 0 & W7BenftsYP0c = 0 & W7BenftsYP0d = 0 &
W7Benfts0e = 0 & W7BenftsYP0f = 0 & W7BenftsYP0g = 0 & W7BenftsYP0k = 0)
W7benefits_flag2 = 3 .
IF (value(W7BenftsYP0a) = -92 | value(W7BenftsYP0b) = -92 | value(W7BenftsYP0c) = -92 | value(W7BenftsYP0d) = -92 |
value(W7Benfts0e) = -92 | value(W7BenftsYP0f) = -92 | value(W7BenftsYP0g) = -92 | value(W7BenftsYP0k) = -92)
W7benefits_flag2 = -92 .
IF (W7BenftsYP0a = -1 | W7BenftsYP0b = -1 | W7BenftsYP0c = -1 | W7BenftsYP0d = -1 |
W7Benfts0e = -1 | W7BenftsYP0f = -1 | W7BenftsYP0g = -1 | W7BenftsYP0k = -1)
W7benefits_flag2 = -1 .
IF (W7BenftsYP0b = 1 | W7BenftsYP0c = 1 | W7BenftsYP0d = 1 |
W7Benfts0e = 1 | W7BenftsYP0f = 1 | W7BenftsYP0g = 1 | W7BenftsYP0k = 1)
W7benefits_flag2 = 2.
IF (W7BenftsYP0a = 1)
W7benefits_flag2 = 1.
exe.
VARIABLE LABELS W7Benefits_flag2 'DV: Benefits claimed at Wave 7 (Including extra split)' .
value labels W7benefits_flag2 1 "Unemployment related benefits (including JSA) or NI Credits"
2 "Other benefits" 3 "None" -92 "Refused" -91 "Not applicable".
variable level W7benefits_flag2 (NOMINAL).
missing values W7benefits_flag2 (-999 to -91).
```

Dependencies :

Source Variable	Label	Dataset
W7BenftsYP	YP: State benefits or Tax Credits currently claiming	Wave 7 Young Person File
W7Benefits_flag2	DV: Benefits claimed at Wave 7 (Including extra split)	Wave 7 Young Person File

Dependencies not in the archive :

W7Benfts0e

8.23 W7IAGUseful2 : “DV: Most useful source of IAG”.

Description :

Most useful source of IAG.

Population :

All young people.

Value Labels

Value	Label
-1.00	Don't know
0.00	No IAG used in past 12 months
1.00	Friends and relatives
2.00	Teachers/lecturers/tutors
3.00	Connexions
4.00	DirectGov
5.00	National Apprenticeship Service
6.00	Jobcentre plus advisor
7.00	Professionals in field interested in
8.00	Careers advisors/student support services
9.00	Other

Missing Value Labels

Value	Label
-92.00	Refused

Derivation description :

Most useful source of Information Advice and Guidance of those declared used.

Derivation script :

```
compute W7IAGUseful2 = -92.00.
do if value(W7IAGUseful) > -2.00.
  compute W7IAGUseful2 = W7IAGUseful.
else if value(W7IagIntroYP0a) = 1.00 AND value(W7IagIntroYP0b) = 0.00 AND value(W7IagIntroYP0c) = 0.00
  AND value(W7IagIntro2YP0a) = 0.00 AND value(W7IagIntro2YP0b) = 0.00 AND value(W7IagIntro2YP0c) = 0.00
  AND value(W7IagIntro2YP0d) = 0.00.
  compute W7IAGUseful2 = 1.00.
else if value(W7IagIntroYP0a) = 0.00 AND value(W7IagIntroYP0b) = 1.00 AND value(W7IagIntroYP0c) = 0.00
  AND value(W7IagIntro2YP0a) = 0.00 AND value(W7IagIntro2YP0b) = 0.00 AND value(W7IagIntro2YP0c) = 0.00
  AND value(W7IagIntro2YP0d) = 0.00.
  compute W7IAGUseful2 = 2.00.
else if value(W7IagIntroYP0a) = 0.00 AND value(W7IagIntroYP0b) = 0.00 AND value(W7IagIntroYP0c) = 1.00
  AND value(W7IagIntro2YP0a) = 0.00 AND value(W7IagIntro2YP0b) = 0.00 AND value(W7IagIntro2YP0c) = 0.00
  AND value(W7IagIntro2YP0d) = 0.00.
  compute W7IAGUseful2 = 3.00.
else if value(W7IagIntroYP0a) = 0.00 AND value(W7IagIntroYP0b) = 0.00 AND value(W7IagIntroYP0c) = 0.00
  AND value(W7IagIntro2YP0a) = 1.00 AND value(W7IagIntro2YP0b) = 0.00 AND value(W7IagIntro2YP0c) = 0.00
  AND value(W7IagIntro2YP0d) = 0.00.
  compute W7IAGUseful2 = 4.00.
else if value(W7IagIntroYP0a) = 0.00 AND value(W7IagIntroYP0b) = 0.00 AND value(W7IagIntroYP0c) = 0.00
  AND value(W7IagIntro2YP0a) = 0.00 AND value(W7IagIntro2YP0b) = 1.00 AND value(W7IagIntro2YP0c) = 0.00
  AND value(W7IagIntro2YP0d) = 0.00.
  compute W7IAGUseful2 = 5.00.
else if value(W7IagIntroYP0a) = 0.00 AND value(W7IagIntroYP0b) = 0.00 AND value(W7IagIntroYP0c) = 0.00
  AND value(W7IagIntro2YP0a) = 0.00 AND value(W7IagIntro2YP0b) = 0.00 AND value(W7IagIntro2YP0c) = 1.00
```



```

    AND value(W7IagIntro2YP0d) = 0.00.
    compute W7IAGUseful2 = 6.00.
else if value(W7IagIntroYP0a) = 0.00 AND value(W7IagIntroYP0b) = 0.00 AND value(W7IagIntroYP0c) = 0.00
    AND value(W7IagIntro2YP0a) = 0.00 AND value(W7IagIntro2YP0b) = 0.00 AND value(W7IagIntro2YP0c) = 0.00
    AND value(W7IagIntro2YP0d) = 1.00.
    compute W7IAGUseful2 = 7.00.
else if value(W7IagIntroYP0a) = 0.00 AND value(W7IagIntroYP0b) = 0.00 AND value(W7IagIntroYP0c) = 0.00
    AND value(W7IagIntro2YP0a) = 0.00 AND value(W7IagIntro2YP0b) = 0.00 AND value(W7IagIntro2YP0c) = 0.00
    AND value(W7IagIntro2YP0d) = 0.00.
    compute W7IAGUseful2 = 0.00.
else if value(W7IagIntroYP0a) = -1.00 OR value(W7IagIntroYP0b) = -1.00 OR value(W7IagIntroYP0c) = -1.00
    OR value(W7IagIntro2YP0a) = -1.00 OR value(W7IagIntro2YP0b) = -1.00 OR value(W7IagIntro2YP0c) = -1.00
    OR value(W7IagIntro2YP0d) = -1.00.
    compute W7IAGUseful2 = -1.00.
end if.
RECODE
  W7IAGUseful2 (1=1) (2=2) (3=3) (4=4) (5=5) (6=6) (9=7) (10=8) (7=9) (8=9)
  (11=9) (12=9) (13=9)
  INTO W7IAGUseful2.
exe.
variable label W7IAGUseful2 "DV: Most useful source of IAG".
variable level W7IAGUseful2 (NOMINAL).
missing values W7IAGUseful2 (-999.00 to -91.00).
value labels W7IAGUseful2 -92.00 "Refused" -1.00 "Don't know" 0.00 "No IAG used in past 12 months"
    1.00 "Friends and relatives" 2.00 "Teachers/lecturers/tutors" 3.00 "Connexions"
    4.00 "DirectGov" 5.00 "National Apprenticeship Service" 6.00 "Jobcentre plus advisor"
    7.00 "Professionals in field interested in" 8.00 "Careers advisors/student support services" 9.00 "Other".

```

Dependencies :

Source Variable	Label	Dataset
W7IAGIntroYP	YP: Who spoken to for IAG about future in last 12 months	Wave 7 Young Person File
W7IAGIntro2YP	YP: Who spoken to for IAG about future in last 12 months	Wave 7 Young Person File

Dependencies not in the archive :

W7IAGUseful